NHLRP National Home Language Reading Programme

Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

SISWATI
LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

LIBANGA 3

ITHEMU 1 & 2

basic education
Department: Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST

ETDP SETA

2030 NDP

Read to Lead
A Reading Nation is a Leading Nation

SACE

Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

LIBANGA 3 | ITHEMU 1 & 2

SISWATI

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme

Copyright © 2026 National Educational Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0 International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license may be available. For further information, please contact the publisher at **materials@nect.org.za**.

First edition, 2026

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme

ITHEMU 1 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi: Siyavakasha**
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - Nguluphi luhlobo lwesitfutsi lesingasisebentisa nasivakasha?
   - Ukhetsani emkhatsini kwekuya phesheya kwetilwandle ngemkhumbi noma ngendiza? Kungani?
   - Ungatsandza kuya emkhatsini ngalelinye lilanga? Kungani ungatsandza noma kungani ungeke ukutsandze?
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Mayeh, Tindzawo Lotawhamba kuto!
   – Ibhalwe ngu-Dr Seuss (siceshana)
   Unengcondvo enhloko yakho
   Unetinyawo eticatfulweni takho
   Ungaticondzisa wena
   Kunoma ngusiphi sicondziso losikhetsako.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lenkondlo isho kutsi tincumo lotentako empilweni tikuwe. Kufanele usebentise ingcondvo yakho kute ucabange futsi wente tincumo letihle, nemtimba wakho kute wente umsebenti lokuyisa khashane. Lenkondlo ingaba mayelana nekuvakashela etindzaweni letinsha, kepha ingaphindze ibe mayelana neluhambo lwemphilo yakho kanye netincumo lotentako kute ufeze emaphupho akho.

Imisindvo: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwelwati lwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisa Incwadzi Yeluhlolo kute ubhale lokucaphelile ngemfundzi ngamunye.**
2. **Sebentisa silinganiso lesimalula sekurekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi, sib.:**

1 = akakhoni
2 = uyakhona
3 = ukhona kakhulu

3. **Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela 'yekushaya emagama ngetandla' (ngemalunga).
   b. Sebentisa tinhlobo tekudla lokuhlukene njengetibonelo, sib.: si-nkhwa; i-nya-ma; lu-ju.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini bese ucela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi:**
   a. Ashaye ligama lakhe ngetandla, sib.: Sa-be-lo
   b. Asho umsindvo wekucala weligama lakhe, sib.: Sabelo ucala nga-/s/
   c. Khombisa indlela yekwenta lokungenhla kubafundzi bese ucala ngalabafundzi labakhona kakhulu.
5. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi udzinga lusito kute acedzise yomibili imisebenti.
2 = Umfundzi ucedza munye umsebenti ngekutimela.
3 = Umfundzi ucedza yomibili imisebenti ngekutimela.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwekubunjwa kwetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinhlavu tekubhala letinkhulu.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kuphela tinhlavu letihlanganisiwe letincane labatatiko.
   b. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ubuke indlela umfundzi ngamunye labumba ngayo tinhlavu, tikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu, sivinini sekubhala, isayizi yetinhlavu njll-njll.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubumba tinhlavu, kanye nesizatfu salobumatima.
   Caphela nebafundzi labangatati tinhlavu tekubhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 1

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Luhambo lwaShamiso lolukhulu.
   b. Tsani: Kulendzaba, sitfola Shamiso intfombatanyana ledzabuka eZimbabwe. Shamiso nemndeni wakhe batsatsa luhambo loluya eZimbabwe. Endleleni bema etindzaleni te-Great Zimbabwe lapho bafundza kabanti mayelana nabokhokhomkhulu kanye nemasiko abo.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Ekucaleni kwesikhatsi se-FC, khetsa ubuye uceceshe bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi banikete nge:
   - Tincwadzi Letingumgogola
   - Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti
2. Cecesha bafundzi kuvula Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti ekhasini lekungilo.
3. Chaza kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, ngesikhatsi se-FC, bafundzi batawusebentisana ngababili kute bacedzele imisebenti leseTincwadzini Letingumgogodla.

Kufundza Ngababili

1. Tjela bafundzi kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, batawusebenta nemngani kute bacedzele lemisebenti.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.
3. Basite batfole umsebenti ngamunye, nekutsi bavisise lekumele bakwente.

Beka Ticondziso Te-FC

1. Cecesha bafundzi ngeluhlu lweticondziso letisebentela wena nenchubo yakho.
2. Loku kufanele kufake ekhatsi ticondziso letinjengekutsi:
   a. Tsatsa emagema ekufundza nekulalela nawusebentisana nemlingani wakho.
   b. Sebentisa liphimbo lakho langekhatsi / liphimbo lelisesigabeni 1 / liphimbo lelikhulumela phasi.
   c. Beketelela uphindze ulekelele umlingani wakho.
   d. Ungaphakamisi sandla sakho noma uphatamise thishela nangabe alalela labafundzako.
   e. Nawudzinga indlu yangasese, sebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.
   f. Nangabe uhlangabetana nebumatima, ndlulela emsebentini lolandzelako. Cela thishela kutsi akusite nangabe anesikhatsi.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.

3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - tsatsa luhambo: Kuya endzaweni letsite, imvamisa ngemoto, ngebhasi, ngesitimela nobe ngendiza.
      - iZimbabwe: Live leliseNingizimu ne-Afrika, enyakatfo yeNingizimu Afrika.
      - sigodlo: Indlu lenkhulu futsi lenhle lapho kuhlala khona inkhosi nobe indlovukati.
      - bokhokho: Emalunga emndeni wakho lebekaphila kadzeni, njengakhokhokati.
      - kwasendvulo: Intfo lendzala kakhulu; intfo yakadzeni (njengetindlu letindzala nobe tindzaba letindzala).
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Isethi lephelele Yemakhadi Emisindvo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   d. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwekubunjwa kwetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinhlavu tekubhala letinkhulu.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kuphela tinhlavu letihlanganisiwe letinkhulu labatatiko.
   b. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ubuke indlela umfundzi ngamunye labumba ngayo tinhlavu, tikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu, sivinini sekubhala, isayizi yetinhlavu njll-njll.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubumba tinhlavu, kanye nesizatfu salobumatima.
   d. Caphela nebafundzi labangatati tinhlavu tekubhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Luhambo lwaShamiso lolukhulu.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe

SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu

TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Ekucaleni kwesikhatsi se-FC, khetsa ubuye uceceshe bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi banikete nge:
   - Tincwadzi Letingumgogola
   - Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti
2. Cecesha bafundzi kuvula Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti ekhasini lekungilo.
3. Chaza kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, ngesikhatsi se-FC, bafundzi batawusebentisana ngababili kute bacedzele imisebenti leseTincwadzini Letingumgogodla.

Kufundza Ngababili

1. Tjela bafundzi kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, batawusebenta nemngani kute bacedzele lemisebenti.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.
3. Basite batfole umsebenti ngamunye, nekutsi bavisise lekumele bakwente.

Beka Ticondziso Te-FC

1. Cecesha bafundzi ngeluhlu lweticondziso letisebentela wena nenchubo yakho.
2. Loku kufanele kufake ekhatsi ticondziso letinjengekutsi:
   a. Tsatsa emagema ekufundza nekulalela nawusebentisana nemlingani wakho.
   b. Sebentisa liphimbo lakho langekhatsi / liphimbo lelisesigabeni 1 / liphimbo lelikhulumela phasi.
   c. Beketelela uphindze ulekelele umlingani wakho.
   d. Ungaphakamisi sandla sakho noma uphatamise thishela nangabe alalela labafundzako.
   e. Nawudzinga indlu yangasese, sebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.
   f. Nangabe uhlangabetana nebumatima, ndlulela emsebentini lolandzelako. Cela thishela kutsi akusite nangabe anesikhatsi.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.

3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - luhambo: Indlela loyitsatsa nawusuka kulenye indzawo uye kulenye.
      - lisutikesi: Sikhwama lesikhulu losisebentisako kutfwala timphahla takho netintfo takho nawuya eluhambeni.
      - paka: Kufaka timphahla takho netintfo takho esikhwameni nobe esikhwameni seluhambo.
      - kupakulula: Kukhipha timphahla takho netintfo takho esikhwameni sakho ndzawonye nawufika, nobe nawubuyela ekhaya.
      - lithikithi: Liphepha nobe lipasi ledijithali lelikuvumela kutsi uhambe ngebhasi, ngesitimela nobe ngendiza.
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - Bantfu bayahamba bayohlola tindzawo letinsha, babone tindlela letehlukene tekuphila, babe netikhatsi letijabulisako, baphumule, futsi bafundze kukhula njengebantfu.
      - Lesinye sizatfu lesenta bantfu bahambe kutsi babone emasiko lahlukene. Kunetilwimi letingetulu kwa-7 000 letikhulunywa emhlabeni wonkhe. Lulwimi ngalunye luyincenye yelisiko lelihlukile.
      - Tilwane nato tiyahamba! Letinye tilwane, njengetinyoni kanye nemikhoma, tihamba tinkhulungwane temamayela njalo ngemnyaka kute titfole kudla, balingani, noma simo selitulu lesifutfumele.
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Wake wahamba yini waya endzaweni lensha? Uyephi?
   b. Ungatsandza yini kuya etintsabeni nobe ebhishi? Kungani?
   c. Ucabanga kutsi kuhamba kumnandzi yini? Kungani nobe kungani kungabi njalo?

Imisindvo: Sibitelo - Emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' netinombolo 1–10 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lalishumi lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo 1–10: sihlatsi, nyatsela, gceba, sangana, kletula, lizimu, irula, chwensa, liphepha, hhawu
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalishumi ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi**

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwesivinini sekubhala ngesandla, kugcila kanye nemdlandla

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:** *Ligama lami ngingu _____. Ngineminyaka lengu- ____ budzala.*
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope futsi bagcwalise lekumele kufakwe kulemusho etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   b. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi ufuna kubona kutsi bangayibhala kangakhi ngalokufanele lemisho ngaphasi kwemizuzu lesihlanu.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala futsi bangemi ungakabatjeli kutsi beme.
3. **Hlola sivinini sekubhala ngesandla sebafundzi, kugcila kanye nemdlandla.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba futsi ucaphele bafundzi lababukene nebumatima ngekugcila ekubhaleni noma umdlandla – labo labatsi kukhokha umoya kanyenti.
   b. Nakuphela imizuzu le-5, bacele kutsi 'beme'.
   c. Cela bafundzi kutsi babale kutsi bakhone kubhala lemisho lemibili kangakhi.
   d. Gcugcutela bafundzi – batjele kutsi kulomnyaka, sivinini sabo sekubhala sitawukhuphuka futsi batawubhala ngalokufanele kakhulu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Luhambo lwaShamiso lolukhulu.
   d. Tsani: Kulendzaba, sitfola Shamiso intfombatanyana ledzabuka eZimbabwe. Shamiso nemndeni wakhe batsatsa luhambo loluya eZimbabwe. Endleleni bema etindzaleni te-Great Zimbabwe lapho bafundza kabanti mayelana nabokhokhomkhulu kanye nemasiko abo.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini lesitako kute ubhale ngentfo lesengakenteki.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngitawuvakasha kulamaholide.
   c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Leligama 'ngitawuvakasha' lisento kulomusho. Lesakhi '-tawu- / -to-' sisitjela kutsi lesento sisengakenteki. Sisatokwenteka esikhatsini lesitako.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: Ngiya esitolo.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Ingabe siwuntjintja njani lomusho siwente ube sesikhatsini lesitako?
   c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi: Ntjintja lomusho uwente ube sesikhatsini lesitako. (Ngitawuya esitolo.)
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - Ngifundzela luhlolo lwami.
      - Ngidlala nebangani bami.
      - Ngiya ekuvakasheni.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Ntjintja lemisho ibe sesikhatsini lesitako.
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Lesakhi '-tawu- / -to-' egameni lelisemushweni ngamunye sikhombisa sikhatsi lesitako.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Phindza lenchubo leyetayelekile kute uhlalise bafundzi ngababili neTincwadzi Letingumgogodla kanye netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Tjela liklasi kutsi utalikhombisa kutsi yini lekumele liyente nawubita licembu kutsi litofundza.

Emacembu Ekufundza

1. Cinisekisa kutsi uhlanganise bafundzi ngemakhono lafanako e-FC.
2. Tjela bafundzi libito lelicembu labo: Caphela: Bafundzi akudzingeki kutsi bahlale ngalamacembu.
3. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawati emabito emacembu abo – dlala imidlalo kute ugcizelele loku. Nasi sibonelo, tjela bonkhe bafundzi labasecenjini leLidvuba kutsi beme ngetinyawo; tjela bafundzi labasecenjini leLibhubesi kutsi babeke tandla enhloko, njll-njll.

Kubita Licembu Litofundza

1. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ikuphi indzawo ye-FC.
2. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bete Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla nabeta kutofundza.
3. Khumbuta bafundzi ngeticondziso: nawubabita, kumele bacondze endzaweni yekufundza masinyane nangekuthula, akumelanga baphatamise lalabanye bafundzi.
4. Bita licembu litohlala endzaweni yekufundza.
5. Cinisekisa kutsi baneTincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
6. Bachazele kutsi nasebayicedzile imisebenti Yencwadzi Lengumgogodla yalelolanga, utawulalela bafundzi bafundza letinye tincwadzi (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga letitfolakalako / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza).
7. Ticeceshe kunika bafundzi tincwadzi letifanele, futsi ucele bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lelitsite.
8. Ngemuva kwaloko, lolonga kutsatfwa kwetincwadzi, noma kutiniketa kubafundzi kute bahambe nato emakhaya. (Loku kuya ngathishela / ngemtsetfo wesikolwa).
9. Vumela liklasi lonkhe kutsi libanike lubikomuva ngemsebenti walo.
10. Phindza nelicembu lelilandzelako.

11. Yenta loku nemacembu lamanyenti longawakhona ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Sibitelo - Imisho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo'.
   b. Bitela lemisho lelandzelako kute bafundzi bayibhale:
      - Thayi wami wesikolwa muhle futsi usemusha.
      - Ubohlale uphetse ilitha yemanti ekunatsa.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesihlanu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwelizinga lekubhala ngesandla

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   Tintfo lengititsandzako
   Ngitsandza kudlala _____.
   Ngitsandza kudla _____.
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope futsi bagcwalise lekumele kufakwe kulemusho etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngesandla lesikhombisa bunono, lesisezingeni leliphakeme nababhala tinhlavu letihlanganisiwe noma letingakahlanganiswa.
3. **Hlola lizinga lebafundzi lekubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba futsi ucaphele bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala ngebunono.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito ngesimo sekuhlala, kubamba ipenseli kanye nebumatima bekubhala.
   c. Gcugcutela bafundzi – batjele kutsi kulomnyaka, batawugcina sebabafundzi lababhala ngebunono lobukhulu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Luhambo lwaShamiso lolukhulu
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?.

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Yetfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzawo lotayivakashela ngalelinye lilanga.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngalelinye lilanga, ngifuna kuvakashela e...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Indzawo lotawuvakasha kuyo.
   b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      - Ngitawuya kuphi?
      - Ngubani lengitawuhamba naye?
      - Ngitawuhamba njani?
      - Kuyini lengitakwenta?
      - Kuyini lengitakubona?
      - Ngitativa njani?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngifuna kuvakashela e...
Ngitawuya kulendzawo na...
Sitawuvakashela lendzawo nge...
Nangifika kulendzawo, ngitawu...
Ngitawubona...
Ngitawutiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Phindza lenchubo leyetayelekile kute uhlalise bafundzi ngababili neTincwadzi Letingumgogodla kanye netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Tjela liklasi kutsi utalikhombisa kutsi yini lekumele liyente nawubita licembu kutsi litofundza.

Emacembu Ekufundza

1. Cinisekisa kutsi uhlanganise bafundzi ngemakhono lafanako e-FC.
2. Tjela bafundzi libito lelicembu labo: Caphela: Bafundzi akudzingeki kutsi bahlale ngalamacembu.
3. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawati emabito emacembu abo – dlala imidlalo kute ugcizelele loku. Nasi sibonelo, tjela bonkhe bafundzi labasecenjini leLidvuba kutsi beme ngetinyawo; tjela bafundzi labasecenjini leLibhubesi kutsi babeke tandla enhloko, njll-njll.

Kubita Licembu Litofundza

1. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ikuphi indzawo ye-FC.
2. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bete Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla nabeta kutofundza.
3. Khumbuta bafundzi ngeticondziso: nawubabita, kumele bacondze endzaweni yekufundza masinyane nangekuthula, akumelanga baphatamise lalabanye bafundzi.
4. Bita licembu litohlala endzaweni yekufundza.
5. Cinisekisa kutsi baneTincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
6. Bachazele kutsi nasebayicedzile imisebenti Yencwadzi Lengumgogodla yalelolanga, utawulalela bafundzi bafundza letinye tincwadzi (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga letitfolakalako / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza).
7. Ticeceshe kunika bafundzi tincwadzi letifanele, futsi ucele bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lelitsite.
8. Ngemuva kwaloko, lolonga kutsatfwa kwetincwadzi, noma kutiniketa kubafundzi kute bahambe nato emakhaya. (Loku kuya ngathishela / ngemtsetfo wesikolwa).
9. Vumela liklasi lonkhe kutsi libanike lubikomuva ngemsebenti walo.
10. Phindza nelicembu lelilandzelako.

11. Yenta loku nemacembu lamanyenti longawakhona ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...
Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngalesi-khatsi... ngobe....

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwekubhala imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Konkhe lokumayelana nami'.
   b. Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:
      Konkhe lokumayelana nami
      Ligama lami ngingu...
      Ngihlala na...
      Bangani bami bo...
      Ngitsandza ku...
      Angikutsandzi ku...
      Luhlelo lwakumabonakudze lengilutsandzako...
      Ngilutsandza ngobe...
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope futsi bagcwalise lekumele kufakwe kulemisho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebente ngekutimela.
   b. Batjele kutsi babhale lamagama ngalendlela lavakala ngayo – akunankinga nangabe benta emaphutsa.
3. **Caphela lwati lwebafundzi lwemisindvo kanye nekutetsemba kwabo.**
   a. Ngubaphi bafundzi labacedzele imisho yabo ngekutetsemba?
   b. Ngubaphi bafundzi labasebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo ngekutetsemba kute babhale emagama lamanyenti ngalokufanele?
   c. Ngubaphi bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala emagama?

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Luhambo lwaShamiso lolukhulu
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzawo lotayivakashela ngalelinye lilanga.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngifuna kuvakashela e...
Ngitawuya kulendzawo na...
Sitawuvakashela lendzawo nge...
Nangifika kulendzawo, ngitawu...
Ngitawubona...
Ngitawutiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu

SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu

TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Phindza lenchubo leyetayelekile kute uhlalise bafundzi ngababili neTincwadzi Letingumgogodla kanye netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Tjela liklasi kutsi utalikhombisa kutsi yini lekumele liyente nawubita licembu kutsi litofundza.

Emacembu Ekufundza

1. Cinisekisa kutsi uhlanganise bafundzi ngemakhono lafanako e-FC.
2. Tjela bafundzi libito lelicembu labo: Caphela: Bafundzi akudzingeki kutsi bahlale ngalamacembu.
3. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawati emabito emacembu abo – dlala imidlalo kute ugcizelele loku. Nasi sibonelo, tjela bonkhe bafundzi labasecenjini leLidvuba kutsi beme ngetinyawo; tjela bafundzi labasecenjini leLibhubesi kutsi babeke tandla enhloko, njll-njll.

Kubita Licembu Litofundza

1. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ikuphi indzawo ye-FC.
2. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bete Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla nabeta kutofundza.
3. Khumbuta bafundzi ngeticondziso: nawubabita, kumele bacondze endzaweni yekufundza masinyane nangekuthula, akumelanga baphatamise lalabanye bafundzi.
4. Bita licembu litohlala endzaweni yekufundza.
5. Cinisekisa kutsi baneTincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
6. Bachazele kutsi nasebayicedzile imisebenti Yencwadzi Lengumgogodla yalelolanga, utawulalela bafundzi bafundza letinye tincwadzi (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga letitfolakalako / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza).
7. Ticeceshe kunika bafundzi tincwadzi letifanele, futsi ucele bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lelitsite.
8. Ngemuva kwaloko, lolonga kutsatfwa kwetincwadzi, noma kutiniketa kubafundzi kute bahambe nato emakhaya. (Loku kuya ngathishela / ngemtsetfo wesikolwa).
9. Vumela liklasi lonkhe kutsi libanike lubikomuva ngemsebenti walo.
10. Phindza nelicembu lelilandzelako.

11. Yenta loku nemacembu lamanyenti longawakhona ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: t, p

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *t*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *p*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *k*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *k*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *k*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *k*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 15

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Luhambo lwaMashudu.
   b. Tsani: Mashudu neyise bafundza incwadzi yasemtapolwati lenesihloko lesitsi, 'The New Seven Wonders of the World.' Ngekubuka kuletitfombe nasekufundzeni ngaletindzawo letisikhombisa letimangalisako, Mashudu neyise bativa shengatsi bahambe bajikeleta umhlaba wonkhe.
   c. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Le**ngumgogodla.
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - emagama langaphasi kwemfanekiso: Umusho lomfishane loba ngephasi kwesitfombe lositjela loko lokuvela kulesitfombe.
      - kuvakasha: Kuhamba uyobona umuntfu lotsite nobe indzawo letsite kwesikhashana.
      - inchazelo: Emagama lachaza kutsi intfo letsite ibukeka njani, ibonakala injani nobe kutsi ivakala injani.
      - titsa: Bantfu nobe emacembu laphikisanako futsi kungenteka etame kulwa.
      - umbusi: Luhlobo lolutsite lwembusi, njengenkhosi.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
EmaKhadi emisindvo: dl, tj

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *dl*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *tj*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** K
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, K
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** K
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** K
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 17

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Luhambo lwaMashudu
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 11.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - ____ bengingakhoni kulindza...
      - ____ bekasendleleni yakhe...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa kuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *n+dl*
   a. Bhala labongwaca lababili labahlukile ebhodini.
   b. Cela umfundzi kutsi afundze umsindvo ngamunye base ahlanganise lemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo wetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Kala, juluka*
   Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   b. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Luhambo lwaMashudu
   d. Tsani: Mashudu neyise bafundza incwadzi yasemtapolwati lenesihloko lesitsi, 'The New Seven Wonders of the World.' Ngekubuka kuletitfombe nasekufundzeni ngaletindzawo letisikhombisa letimangalisako, Mashudu neyise bativa shengatsi bahambe bajikeleta umhlaba wonkhe.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane
      - Buta bafundzi: Tindzaba tinemininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzawo lotayivakashela ngalelinye lilanga.
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sitfupha
      - KNT: Bhala esikhatsini lesitako.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   - Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngifuna kuvakashela e...
Ngitawuya kulendzawo na...
Sitawuvakashela lendzawo nge...
Nangifika kulendzawo, ngitawu...
Ngitawubona...
Ngitawutiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *t, p, dl, tj, n, i, kh, u, l, e, o, a*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Babe ufika kagogo.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 17

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Luhambo lwaMashudu
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Tindzaba tinemininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Indzawo lotayivakashela ngalelinye lilanga.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngifuna kuvakashela e...
Ngitawuya kulendzawo na...
Sitawuvakashela lendzawo nge...
Nangifika kulendzawo, ngitawu...
Ngitawubona...
Ngitawutiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...
Ngitsandze lomlingiswa...
ngobe...
Ngifundze kutsi...
Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngalesi-khatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: litafula, sipoko, dlobha, tjokota, ndlula
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Gogo wami uhlala endlini lefulelwe ngetjani.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 17

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Luhambo lwaMashudu
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitatentela setfu siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Mmmh, ngicabange siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba salendzaba.
   c. Tjela bafundzi umbono lonawo wesiphetfo lesehlukile.
   d. Tama kucabanga ngesiphetfo lesingakavami – intfo bafundzi labangeke bayicabange.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti:**
   a. Tsani: Vala emehlo akho futsi ucabange siphetfo lesehlukile salendzaba. Ungakopi sibonelo sami, ngicela uticabangele sakho.
   b. Tsani: Vula emehlo akho bese wabela umngani wakho ngesiphetfo losicabangile.
   c. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngemibono yabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   d. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batococela liklasi ngetiphetfo labaticabangile.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala: Indzawo lotawuvakasha kuyo.**
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sitfupha
      - KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sisengakenteki.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
4. **Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
6. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 42
      - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni' ngentasi kwalelikhasi.
      - Phindza ubhale ngamunye yalemisho, ucale ngekutsi: Kusasa.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi: Silungisa tintfo**
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - Nguliphi lilunga lemndeni wakho leliyingcweti yekulungisa tintfo?
   - Nhloboni yetinkinga labatilungisako?
   - Ingabe ucabanga kutsi bantfwana bangatilungisa tinkinga? Kungani kunjalo noma kungenjalo?
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 17.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Umutsi ugotjwa usemanti.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho sisho kutsi bantfwana kufanele bafundziswe imikhuba lemihle basebancane. Uma silungisa kutiphatsa kwabo basebancane siyabavikela kutemikhuba lemibi njengoba bakhula.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: h, c

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *h*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *c*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *l*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *l*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *l*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *l*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 29

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Liklasi lelimoshiwe.
   b. Tsani: Zweli bekatfokote kakhulu ngaLesihlanu emini ngobe uMnu. Mabuya, thishela wakhe, wakhetsa umbhalo wakhe kutsi ulengiswe elubondzeni. Ngelishwa, Zweli nebangani bafika esikolweni ngeMsombuluko batfola liklasi labo limoshiwe! Lendzaba ichaza kutsi leliklasi lamoshwa njani netindlela lelalungiswa ngato.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 17.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - kulungisa: Kwenta intfo iphindze isebente nobe kuyilungisa.
      - kumosha: Kwephula nobe kumosha intfo letsite.
      - kucolisa: Kutsi “Ngiyacolisa” nangabe ulimete umuntfu lotsite nobe wente liphutsa.
      - ikwaya: Licembu lebantfu labahlabela ndzawonye.
      - kucaphela: Kunakisisa kute ungawenti emaphutsa nobe ulimale.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: dz, l

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *dz*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *l*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ℒ
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, ℒ
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ℒ
   • Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ℒ
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 31

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Liklasi lelimoshiwe.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - lungisa: Kulungisa intfo lephukile noma ledzabukile kutsi ibukeke futsi isebente njengalensha.
      - tfunga: Kuhlanganisa tincetu tendvwangu ndzawonye kusetjentiswa inyalitsi kanye nentsambo.
      - inyalitsi: Lithulusi lelincane, lelikhaliphile lelinembobo lelikusita kutsi utfunge nobe utfunge indvwangu.
      - intsambo: Intsambo lencane lesetjentiselwa kutfunga noma kulungisa timphahla.
      - ihhamela: Lithulusi lelinenhloko lesindzako elugodvweni, lelisetjentiselwa kushaya tikhonkwane.
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - Emathulusi lafana nemahhamela, tikulufu, kanye ne-glu asisita kutsi silungise tintfo letinjengemathoyisi kanye naletinye tintfo letiphukile.
      - Bodokotela bangalungisa ematsambo laphukile ngekusebentisa ema-cast lakhetsekile, lasita lelitsambo kutsi liphile libuyele emuva licinile futsi licondzile futsi.
      - Tilwane letinyenti tingalungisa tintfo ngendlela yato! Sibonelo saloko kutsi letinye tinyoni tisebentisa ludzaka noma ludzaka loluhlanganiswe netjani kute takhe tiphindze tilungise tidleke tato.
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Wake wasita yini kulungisa intfo letsite? Bekuyini?
   b. Ucabanga kutsi yini lelukhuni kakhulu kuyilungisa?
   c. Ngutiphi letinye tintfo longatsandza kufundza kutsi ungatilungisa njani?

Imisindvo: Buyeketa kuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *n+dz*
   a. Bhala labongwaca lababili labahlukile ebhodini.
   b. Cela umfundzi kutsi afundze umsindvo ngamunye base ahlanganise lemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo wetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Lala, lalela*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 31

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Liklasi lelimoshiwe.
   d. Tsani: Zweli bekatfokote kakhulu ngaLesihlanu emini ngobe uMnu. Mabuya, thishela wakhe, wakhetsa umbhalo wakhe kutsi ulengiswe elubondzeni. Ngelishwa, Zweli nebangani bafika esikolweni ngeMsombuluko batfola liklasi labo limoshiwe! Lendzaba ichaza kutsi leliklasi lamoshwa njani netindlela lelalungiswa ngato.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kusebentisa ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) kukhombisa emagama lakhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: “Ngitsandza kulungisa tintfo,” kwasho Teboho.
   c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Emagama langekhatsi kwabomacaphuma ngulamagama lashiwo-ngco nguTebogo. Loku kubitwa ngenkhulumo lecondzile.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: Kea: Libhayisikili lami liphukile.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Singabasebentisa njani bomacaphuna kute siphendvule lomusho ube yinkhulumo lecondzile?
   c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
      1. Faka bomacaphuna batungelete lomusho: “Libhayisikili lami liphukile”
      2. Ngeta ikhoma ngaphambi kwabomacaphuma bekuvala: “Libhayisikili lami liphukile,”
      3. Ngeta lomuntfu lokhulumile ngemuva kwalokucashuniwe: “Libhayisikili lami liphukile,” kwasho Kea.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - Neo: Ngitsandza kusita bantfu.
      - Dan: Ipenseli yami iphukile.
      - Zoleka: Ungumngani wami lomkhulu.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Sebentisa bomacaphuna kute uphendvule lemisho uyente ibe yinkhulumo lecondzile.
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *h, c, dz, l, n, u, b, a, e, m, o, t*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Lulu ulele.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 31

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Liklasi lelimoshiwe
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Yetfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Indlela lowalungisa ngayo lokutsite
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngalelinye lilanga, ngabona...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Intfo lephukile lotawubhala ngayo.
   b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      a. Kuyini lebekuphukile?
      b. Ngativa njani?
      c. Kuyini lengakwenta kucala?
      d. Kuyini lengakwenta emuva kwaloko?
      e. Ngayilungisa njani?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngabona...
Ngativa...
Ngatsi, "..."
Kwekucala...
Lokulandzelako...
Ekugcineni kwalungiswa ngabese ngitiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: halela, cabana, dzelela, liholidi, landzela
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Utacucala nini kufundza kushayela imoto?
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 29

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Liklasi lelimoshiwe
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Tsani: Asengicabange – kufanele ngikucocele incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngemavi ami.
   c. Vula emehlo bese ucocela bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   e. Landzisa lencenye yendzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
   f. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalingiswa.
   g. Chaza kutsi kungani uyitsandza lencenye yalendzaba.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagema bacocele bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Bafundzi nabasacoca ngalendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indlela lowalungisa ngayo lokutsite
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngabona...
Ngativa...
Ngatsi, "..."
Kwekucala...
Lokulandzelako...
Ekugcineni kwalungiswa ngabese ngitiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe semsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaza’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: b, ph

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *b*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *ph*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *MV*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *MV*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *MV*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *MV*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 43

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Mari Copeny: Lichawekati Lemanti.
   b. Tsani: Lendzaba leliciniso yenteka eMelika, edolobheni lase-Flint, e-Michigan. Bantfu labanyenti e-Flint bebagula ngenca yalamanti bebawanatsa, kepha bekute lebekwentiwa kute lenkinga ilungiswe. Intfombatanyana lengu-Mari yancuma kwenta lokutsite. Fundza ngendzaba ya-Mari netaba takhe letikhombisa sibindzi ekusiteni umphakatsi wangakubo.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 17.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - iMichigan: Sifundza lesiseMelika lesatiwa ngekuba nemachibi lamakhulu emaceleni.
      - lichawe: Umuntfu lolwa ngesibindzi, ikakhulukati nakuliwa nobe nakunemphi.
      - Inkinga: Simo lesimatima kakhulu lesidzinga kulungiswa ngekushesha.
      - ngcolisa: Kwenta umoya, emanti nobe umhlaba ungcole futsi ube yingoti.
      - butsi: Intfo lenashevu nobe leyingoti kubantfu, etilwaneni nobe etitjalweni.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: th, hh

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *th*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *hh*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** 𝓜
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, 𝓜
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** 𝓜
   • Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** 𝓜
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 43

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Mari Copeny: Lichawekati Lemanti
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 29.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - ____ bekafuna kukhala...
      - Namuhla bekulilanga lemancamu! ...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa kuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *m+ph*
   a. Bhala labongwaca lababili labahlukile ebhodini.
   b. Cela umfundzi kutsi afundze umsindvo ngamunye base ahlanganise lemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo wetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Make, mema*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 45

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Mari Copeny: Lichawekati Lemanti
   d. Tsani: Lendzaba leliciniso yenteka eMelika, edolobheni lase-Flint, e-Michigan. Bantfu labanyenti e-Flint bebagula ngenca yalamanti bebawanatsa, kepha bekute lebekwentiwa kute lenkinga ilungiswe. Intfombatanyana lengu-Mari yancuma kwenta lokutsite. Fundza ngendzaba ya-Mari netaba takhe letikhombisa sibindzi ekusiteni umphakatsi wangakubo.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indlela lowalungisa ngayo lokutsite
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sitfupha
      - KNT: Bhala umusho loneticaphuni (inkhulumo lecondzile).
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngabona...
Ngativa...
Ngatsi, "..."
Kwekucala...
Lokulandzelako...
Ekugcineni kwalungiswa ngabese ngitiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *b, ph, th, hh, m, a, e, tf, u, n, k, sh*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Make umema mimi.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 43

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Mari Copeny: Lichawekati Lemanti
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi lababambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Indlela lowalungisa ngayo lokutsite
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ngabona...
Ngativa...
Ngatsi, "..."
Kwekucala...
Lokulandzelako...
Ekugcineni kwalungiswa ngabese ngitiva...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: bekisa, phangisa, lithange, hhemu, umphako
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Labafana bebashayana ngetimphama emini.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 45

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Mari Copeny: Lichawekati Lemanti
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala: Indlela lowalungisa ngayo lokutsite.**
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sitfupha
      - KNT: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 16
      - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi ‘Asesibhaleni’ ngentasi kwalelikhasi.
      - Sebentisa bomacaphuna kute uphendvule lemisho uyente ibe yinkhulumo lecondzile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi: Setama kwetsembeka**
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - Kukwenta utive njani kukhuluma emanga?
   - Kungani ucabanga kutsi kungalendlela?
   - Kungani ngalesinye sikhatsi sikhulume emanga?
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   “Kwetsembeka kungenteka kungakunikeli bangani labanyenti, kodvwa kutawuhlala kukunika bangani labafanele.” – John Lennon.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesicaphuno sihlobene nemandla ekwetsembeka.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: v, kh

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *v*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *kh*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *[N]*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *[N]*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *[N]*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *[N]*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 57

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Lisongo lelilulhlata sasibhakabhaka.
   b. Tsani: Tandzile na-Geeta bangani labakhulu, kepha kunentfo leyentekako lengahle imoshe lobungani babo. Tandzile utfola lisongo lelilahlekele Geeta. Tandzile ufuna kuligcina kuye lelisongo lelilulhlata kwesibhakabhaka, kepha uyati kutsi Geeta uva buhlungu ngobe limlahlekele. Lendzaba ichubeka ngekusitjela kutsi ingabe Tandzile uncuma kwetsembeka noma cha.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - kwetsembeka: Kukhuluma liciniso futsi wente intfo lelungile.
      - kungetsembeki: Kungenti tintfo ngekwetsembeka - kungakhulumi liciniso.
      - lisongo: Bucwebe lobugcoka esihlakaleni sakho.
      - khatimula: Kumanyatela nekucwebetela, njengetinkhanyeti.
      - ncoma: Kujatjuliswa yintfo letsite futsi uyitsandze kakhulu.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: ch, r

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *ch*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *r*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ℕ
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, ℕ
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ℕ
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ℕ
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 59

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Lisongo lelilulhlata sasibhakabhaka.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - tsemba: Kukholelwa kumuntfu kutsi akhulume liciniso futsi ente loko lakushoko.
      - liciniso: Lokwenteka mbamba nobe yini lekhona mbamba.
      - camba emanga: Kusho intfo lengasilo liciniso ngenhloso.
      - kuphula: Kulimata nobe kumosha intfo letsite, nobe kwenta kutsi ingasasebenti. Ungaphindze wente umuntfu angakwetsembi ngekutsi ungakhulumi liciniso.
      - kuphukile: Intfo lengasebenti, ilimele nobe iphukile.
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 39.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe.
      - Wonkhe umuntfu ukhuluma emanga ngaletinye tikhatsi, ngisho nebantfu labadzala. Kodvwa bantfu labanyenti bayatsandza kukhuluma liciniso ngobe libenta bative bajabulile ngekhatsi.
      - Kucamba emanga kungaba yinkhohliso ngoba buso bakho nemtimba wakho kungakunikela - noma ngabe uzama kuba ngumnyenyeti!
      - Kukhuluma liciniso kusita kutsi bangani, umndeni kanye nabothishela bakwetsembe. Bantfu batakwetsemba kakhulu nangabe wetsembekile.
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Kungani bantfu bacala emanga?
   b. Ungacabanga yini ngesikhatsi lapho kwaba matima khona kutsi wetsembeke?
   c. Kubaluleke ngani kwetsembeka?

Imisindvo: Buyeketa kuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *ch+w*
   a. Bhala labongwaca lababili labahlukile ebhodini.
   b. Cela umfundzi kutsi afundze umsindvo ngamunye base ahlanganise lemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo wetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Nika, nabela*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 59

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Lisongo lelilulhlata sasibhakabhaka
   d. Tsani: Tandzile na-Geeta bangani labakhulu, kepha kunentfo leyentekako lengahle imoshe lobungani babo. Tandzile utfola lisongo lelilahlekele Geeta. Tandzile ufuna kuligcina kuye lelisongo lelilulhlata kwesibhakabhaka, kepha uyati kutsi Geeta uva buhlungu ngobe limlahlekele. Lendzaba ichubeka ngekusitjela kutsi ingabe Tandzile uncuma kwetsembeka noma cha.

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kusebentisa ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) kukhombisa emagama lakhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Rachel watsi, “Ngikhuluma liciniso!”
   c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Emagama langekhatsi kwabomacaphuma ngulamagama lashiwo-ngco nguRachel. Loku kubitwa ngenkhulumo lecondzile.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: Sam: Ngiphule lithoyisi.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Singabasebentisa njani bomacaphuna kute siphendvule lomusho ube yinkhulumo lecondzile?
   c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
      - Faka bomacaphuna batungelete lomusho: “Ngiphule lithoyisi.”
      - Ngeta lomuntfu lokhulumile ngaphambi kwalokucashuniwe: Sam watsi “Ngiphule lithoyisi.”
      - Ngeta ikhoma ngaphambi kwabomacaphuma: Sam watsi, “Ngiphule lithoyisi.”
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - Nomvula: Ngikhulume emanga kuwe.
      - David: Ngidzinga lusito.
      - Thabo: Ngitiva ngidvumatekile.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Sebentisa bomacaphuna kute uphendvule lemisho uyente ibe yinkhulumo lecondzile.
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *v, kh, ch, r, w, u, i, v, kh, ch, r, w, u, i, b, a, k, s, o, k, s, o*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Nana unabela namunedi.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 59

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Lisongo lelilulhlata sasibhakabhaka
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi lababambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Yetfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indzaba lemayelana nekukhuluma emanga ubese ukhuluma liciniso.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   Tsani:
   a. Ngitawucoca indzaba ngemntfwana locamba emanga mayelana... abese ukhuluma liciniso.
   b. Ngitawubhala tigaba letimbili. Sinye lesimayelana nalomntfwana akhuluma emanga, nalesinye lesimayelana nalomntfwana akhuluma liciniso.
   c. Khumbula: Sigaba licembu lemisho lemayelana nesihloko noma imibono lehlobene.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Lokwentiwe ngumntfwana endzabeni yakho lokungakalungi.
   b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      - Ngubani? (balingiswa)
      - Kuphi? (indzawo)
      - Kuyini lokungahambi kahle?
      - Kuyini lokungemanga?
      - Kuyini lokuliciniso?
      - Ingabe lomlingiswa utiva njani?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Sigaba 1 – Emanga
Ngalelinye lilanga, umntfwana lowatiwa nga ____ beka...
____ wenta lokutsite lokungakalungi! Wa...
____ wativa...
Nakubuta umuntfu lomdzala, “Kwentekeni?”____ wacamba emanga.
Watsi “...”

Sigaba 2 – Liciniso
Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi ____ wativa...
____ wabuyela emuva watsi, “Kumele ngikhulume liciniso. Ngi...”
Lomuntfu lomdzala watsi, “Ngiyabonga ngekuba cotfo,” futsi...
Ekugcineni...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: vakala, khulisa, chacheka, lirandi, chwensa
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Sanele uneluchweba, akakhoni kuba nemusa.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 43.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 59

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Lisongo leliluhlata sasibhakabhaka
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
   b. Fundza umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakeme.
   c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
   d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
   e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulendzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
   f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.
   d. Imibuto nemagama lacala imisho
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Belibukeka njani lelisongo?**
   Lelisongo beli...
2. **Ngubani lowalahla lelisongo?**
   ... walahla lelisongo.
3. **Tandzile walibeka kuphi lelisongo?**
   Tandzile wabeka lelisongo...

4. **Yini leyenta kutsi Tandzile alijikise lelisongo?**
   Tandzile wajikisa lelisongo ngoba...
5. **Watsini Geeta ngesikhatsi Tandzile amniketa lelisongo?**
   Geeta watsi:

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indzaba lemayelana nekukhuluma emanga ubese ukhuluma liciniso.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Sigaba 1 – Emanga
Ngalelinye lilanga, umntfwana lowatiwa nga ____ beka...
____ wenta lokutsite lokungakalungi! Wa...
____ wativa...
Nakubuta umuntfu lomdzala, “Kwentekeni?”____ wacamba emanga.
Watsi “...”

Sigaba 2 – Liciniso
Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi ____ wativa...
____ wabuyela emuva watsi, “Kumele ngikhulume liciniso. Ngi...”
Lomuntfu lomdzala watsi, “Ngiyabonga ngekuba cotfo,” futsi...
Ekugcineni...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 43.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe semsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaza’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: z, ng

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *z*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *ng*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 45.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *fv*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *fv*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *fv*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *fv*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 71

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo watsi 'libhubesi'.
   b. Tsani: Lena yinganekwane lecondze kusifundzisa sifundvo. Modise bekangumfana nemelusi wetinkhomo lowedzelelako. Ngalesinye sikhatsi uma abanjwe situnge bekahlaba inyandzaleyo atsi kunelibhubesi lelihlasela tinkhomo takubo. Fundza lendzaba kute uvisise kutsi takhamiti taphendvula njani ngesikhatsi Modise ahlaba inyandzaleyo.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 45.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - takhamiti: Bantfu labahlala edolobhaneni lelitsite.
      - hlasela: Kwetama kulimata umuntfu nobe intfo letsite.
      - kudlala ngemuntfu: Kwenta umuntfu akholwe intfo lengasilo liciniso.
      - kudlala ngemuntfu: Kuyenga umuntfu kute uhlekise ngaye nobe wente emachinga.
      - cosha: Kugijimisa umuntfu nobe intfo letsite kute wetame kuyibamba.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: kl, dv

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *kl*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *dv*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** P
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, P
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** P
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** P
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 74

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo watsi 'libhubesi'.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Gogo watfola sinandzinandzi sakhe sidliwe saba yihhafu...
      - Gogo bekalindze lilanga lonkhe kudla emaswidi akhe...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. **Sibonelo: Imv**amisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa kuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *n+dv*
   a. Bhala labongwaca lababili labahlukile ebhodini.
   b. Cela umfundzi kutsi afundze umsindvo ngamunye base ahlanganise lemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo wetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Paka. lipopo*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 74

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo watsi 'libhubesi'
   d. Tsani: Lena yinganekwane lecondze kusifundzisa sifundvo. Modise bekangumfana nemelusi wetinkhomo lowedzelelako. Ngalesinye sikhatsi uma abanjwe situnge bekahlaba inyandzaleyo atsi kunelibhubesi lelihlasela tinkhomo takubo. Fundza lendzaba kute uvisise kutsi takhamiti taphendvula njani ngesikhatsi Modise ahlaba inyandzaleyo.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indzaba lemayelana nekukhuluma emanga ubese ukhuluma liciniso.
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Indzaba yebuciko / lengasilo liciniso
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sitfupha. Bhala tigaba letingandluli kuletimbili, sigaba ngasinye sibe nesihloko saso.
      - KNT: Bhala umusho loneticaphuni (inkhulumo lecondzile).
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Sigaba 1 – Emanga
Ngalelinye lilanga, umntfwana lowatiwa nga ____ beka...
____ wenta lokutsite lokungakalungi! Wa...
____ wativa...
Nakubuta umuntfu lomdzala, “Kwentekeni?”____ wacamba emanga.
Watsi “...”

Sigaba 2 – Liciniso
Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi ____ wativa...
____ wabuyela emuva watsi, “Kumele ngikhulume liciniso. Ngi...”
Lomuntfu lomdzala watsi, “Ngiyabonga ngekuba cotfo,” futsi...
Ekugcineni...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *z, ng, kl, dv, n, u, l, b, a, y, t, o*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe: Babe udla lipopo.**
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 74

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo watsi 'libhubesi'
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Indzaba lemayelana nekukhuluma emanga ubese ukhuluma liciniso.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala

Sigaba 1 – Emanga
Ngalelinye lilanga, umntfwana lowatiwa nga ____ beka...
____ wenta lokutsite lokungakalungi! Wa...
____ wativa...
Nakubuta umuntfu lomdzala, “Kwentekeni?”____ wacamba emanga.
Watsi “...”

Sigaba 2 – Liciniso
Later____ wativa...
___ wabuyela emuva watsi, “Kumele ngikhulume liciniso. Ngi...”
Lomuntfu lomdzala watsi, “Ngiyabonga ngekuba cotfo,” futsi...
Ekugcineni...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: sizeze, mangoza, kletula, dvutane, tindvonga
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Kuyingoti kuwela umfula ube ute indvuku.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 69

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo watsi 'libhubesi'
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Indzaba lemayelana nekukhuluma emanga ubese ukhuluma liciniso.
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sitfupha. Bhala tigaba letingandluli kuletimbili, sigaba ngasinye sibe nesihloko saso.
      - KNT:
        - Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
        - Luphawu lwekubhala lolufanele lusetjentisiwe ekugcineni kwemusho.
        - Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 20
      - Bhala tinombolo kuletitfombe kute ukhombise indlela lefanele letilandzelana ngayo.
      - Bhala umusho munye mayelana nesitfombe ngasinye. Ciniseka kutsi imisho yakho icoca indzaba.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi: Imfundvo yetfu**
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - Ngutiphi tindlela letihlukile lesingafundza ngato tintfo letinsha?
   - Yini lofisa kufundza mayelana nayo?
   - Ingabe ucabanga kutsi sikolwa sibaluleke kakhulu kubantfwana bebafana noma kubemantfombatana, noma bobabili? Kungani?
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   “Imfundvo sikhali lesinemandla kakhulu longasisebentisa kushintja umhlaba.” Mengameli Nelson Mandela
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Bantfu labanyenti bacabanga kutsi kudzingeka tikhali letinjengetibhamu nemabhomu kute ushintje tintfo emhlabeni. Kepha Mengameli Mandela bekati kutsi sikhali lesinemandla kakhulu yimfundvo. Bekasho kutsi nangabe sichubeka sifundza, singasebentisa lwati nemakhono etfu kute sishintje umhlaba ngendlela lenhle.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: j, k

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *j*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *k*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:**
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu:
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:**
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:**
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 85

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Imphilo lete imincele.
   b. Tsani: Lendzaba leliciniso ya-Rebeca Gyumi yenteka endzaweni yaseThanzaniya. Emphilweni yakhe yonkhe, umndeni wa-Rebeca bewumgcugcutela kutsi atfole imfundvo, kusenjalo emantfombatana lamanyenti esigodzini sangakubo bewayekela sikolwa kute aye emendvweni. Fundza mayelana nemphilo ya-Rebeca kute ubone kutsi yini layentela imfundvo yemantfombatana eThanzaniya.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - iThanzaniya: Live leliseMphumalanga ne-Afrika lelinentsaba lendze kunato tonkhe e-Afrika.
      - imfundvo: Kufundza esikolweni nobe kulabanye kute wati tintfo letengetiwe futsi wente tintfo letinsha.
      - imincele: Linani lelisetulu kakhulu nobe indzawo lekhashane kakhulu intfo lengafika kuyo.
      - vumela: Kutjela umuntfu kutsi angenta intfo letsite; kumniketa imvume.
      - lijaji: Umuntfu lofundzele temtsetfo futsi losita bantfu ngetinkinga letimayelana netemtsetfo.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: gc, sh

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *gc*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *sh*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** Q
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, Q
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** Q
   • Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** Q
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 87

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Imphilo lete imincele.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - sifundvo: Intfo loyifundza esikolweni, njengetibalo, kufundza, nobe isayensi.
      - fundza: Kucitsa sikhatsi ufundza futsi utilungiselela kute ukhumbule nobe uvisise lokutsite.
      - lophotfulile: Kucedza lizinga lelibalulekile lesikolwa (njengekucedza esikolweni semabanga laphansi noma semabanga lasetulu).
      - kuphotfula: Umkhosi lokhetsekile lapho bantfu bacedza khona sikolwa futsi batfola sitifiketi nobe idiploma.
      - umsebenti lokhetsiwe: Luhlobo lwemsebenti umuntfu lawentako nakakhula, njengekuba nguthishela, dokotela, nobe umculi.
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - Njalo ngelilanga lesikolwa, tigidzi tebantfwana emhlabeni wonkhe tifundza tintfo letinsha, njengawe.
      - Cishe onkhe emave emhlabeni anetikolwa.
      - Kufundza kungenteka ngaphandle kwelikilasi, futsi! Singafundza kubangani, etincwadzini, kungcondvomshini, emamyuziyamu ngisho nasemvelweni.
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Ucabanga kutsi kungani kuya esikolweni kubalulekile?
   b. Kube ungangeta sifundvo lesisha ngelilanga lakho lesikolwa, bekutawuba ngusiphi?
   c. Ngubani lofundza kuye ngaphandle kwathishela wakho?

Imisindvo: Buyeketa kuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *n+sh*
   a. Bhala labongwaca lababili labahlukile ebhodini.
   b. Cela umfundzi kutsi afundze umsindvo ngamunye base ahlanganise lemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo wetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** Queen. liqoqo
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 87

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Imphilo lete imincele
   d. Tsani: Lendzaba leliciniso ya-Rebeca Gyumi yenteka endzaweni yaseThanzaniya. Emphilweni yakhe yonkhe, umndeni wa-Rebeca bewumgcugcutela kutsi atfole imfundvo, kusenjalo emantfombatana lamanyenti esigodzini sangakubo bewayekela sikolwa kute aye emendvweni. Fundza mayelana nemphilo ya-Rebeca kute ubone kutsi yini layentela imfundvo yemantfombatana eThanzaniya.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
      - Buta bafundzi: Ngaletinye tikhatsi kudzingeka sitentele tincumo ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Ucabangani ngesincumo / sento semlingiswa?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako.

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kusebentisa sihlanganiso 'futsi' kute kuhlanganiswe imibono lehlobene.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini:
   Ngagijima ngaya epaki. Ngadlala imijikeni.
   Ngagijima ngaya epaki futsi ngadlala imijikeni.
   c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele:
      - Sisebentisa 'futsi' kute sihlanganise imibono lemibili.
      - Lemibono kumele ibe ihlobene.
      - Kugijima uye epaki nekudlala imijikeni kuhlobene, ngako-ke singayihlanganisa lemibono ngekusebentisa leligama 'futsi'.

2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: Esikolweni siyafundza. Bothishela bayasitsandza.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Singamsebentisa njani 'futsi' kute sihlanganise lemisho lemibili?
   Hlanganisa lemisho lemibili ngekusebentisa 'futsi':
      - Susa longci emushweni wekucala.
      - Faka 'futsi' emkhatsini kwalemisho lemibili.
      - Gcina munye ngci ekugcineni.
      - Umusho lomusha: Esikolweni siyafundza futsi bothishela bayasitsandza.

3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - Ulambe kakhulu. Womele emanti ekunatsa.
      - Bafundzi babhala kakhulu. Bafundza bavakale.
      - Ngitawufundza incwadzi yami. Ngitawuya kuyolala.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Sebentisa lesihlanganiso 'futsi' kute uhlanganise lesethi yemisho.
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.

4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi kute baphindze bahlangane.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Lesihlanganiso 'futsi', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lemibili lehlobene.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *j, k, gc, sh, n, l, i, o, t, e, u, ph*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 59.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Queen udlala naQiniso.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 87

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Imphilo lete imincele
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Ngaletinye tikhatsi kudzingeka sitentele tincumo ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Ucabangani ngesincumo / sento semlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Yetfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indzawo noma intfo loyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitawubhala mayelana netintfo lengititsandzako esikolweni. Ngitsandza...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Indzawo noma intfo loyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni.
   b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      - Sifundvo lengisitsandza kakhulu
      - Indzawo lengiyitsandza kakhulu
      - Lengitsandza kukwenta kakhulu
      - Umuntfu lengimtsandza kakhulu
      - Imiva yami
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngingena sikolwa e ____.
Intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu ngesikolwa ku...
Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
Ngiphindze ngitsandze...
Indzawo lengiyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni...
Umuntfu lengimtsandza kakhulu esikolweni ngu...
Esikolweni ngitiva ____ ngobe...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 59.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: lijaha, jikisa, gcina, shayisa, inshisekelo
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Itolo kute labafikile kutolalela inshumayelo.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 61.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 83

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Imphilo lete imincele
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
   b. Fundza umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakeme.
   c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
   d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
   e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulendzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
   f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.
   d. Imibuto nemagama lacala imisho
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Lena yindzaba lenjani?**
   Lombhalo uyindzaba lengasilo liciniso / leliciniso.
2. **Lendzaba yenteka kuphi?**
   Lendzaba yenteka e...
3. **Bekutsiwa yini ligama lesikolwa semabanga laphasi sa-Rebeca?**
   Ligama lesikolwa sa-Rebeca yi...
4. **Yini Rebeca lawayicaphela esikolweni semabanga laphakeme?**
   Rebeca wacaphela kutsi...
5. **Ngumuphi umtsetfo Rebeca lebekafuna kuwushintja?**
   Rebeca bekafuna kushintja umtsetfo lobewutsi...

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indzawo noma intfo loyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngingena sikolwa e ____.
Intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu ngesikolwa ku...
Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
Ngiphindze ngitsandze...
Indzawo lengiyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni...
Umuntfu lengimtsandza kakhulu esikolweni ngu...
Esikolweni ngitiva ____ ngobe...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 61.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
      - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
      - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
      - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: ny, tf

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *ny*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *tf*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 63.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** 𝒻
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: 𝒻
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** 𝒻
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** 𝒻
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 99

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Malala ulwela imfundvo.
   b. Tsani: Lendzaba leliciniso yenteka cishe ngemnyaka wa-2012, lekungasiso sikhatsi sakadzeni kakhulu. Malala nemndeni wakhe bebahlala encenyeni yePhakistani lenekuthula. Kepha i-Taliban, licembu lebantfu labadvuna lelinemitsetfo lecindzetelako ngetenkholo nangendlela bantfu lokumele baphile ngayo yatsatsa buholi balendzawo. I-Taliban yabeka umtsetfo lotsi emantfombatana awakavumeleki kungena sikolwa. Malala nemndeni wakhe bawuphikisa lomtsetfo, ngako-ke bacina sibindzi ekulwisaneni nawo. Kepha yini leyehlela Malala? Lalela lendzaba kute utfole kabanti.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 63.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - ePhakistani: Live leliseNingizimu ne-Eshiya, lelatiwa ngekuba netintsaba letindze nekudla lokumnandzi.
      - litfuba: Sikhatsi sekwenta intfo lenhle, njengekufundza nobe kwetama umsebenti lomusha.
      - vala: Kushaya umtsetfo wekutsi intfo letsite ayikavumeleki.
      - kungavunyelwa: Kungavumeleki nobe kushayisana nemitsetfo.
      - kubhala ngalokwentako: Indzawo ku-inthanethi lapho umuntfu abhala khona imibono yakhe nobe tindzaba kute labanye batifundze.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

EmaKhadi emisindvo: hl, a

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo 1:** *hl*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Buyeketa umsindvo 2:** *a*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ℝ
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, ℝ
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ℝ
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ℝ
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 101

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: Malala ulwela imfundvo
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 65.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Labantfwana bebabukana ne...
      - Sigcoko lesidzala sekuphotfula ticu saphuma ekhabethini sawa...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa kuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *n+hl*
   a. Bhala labongwaca lababili labahlukile ebhodini.
   b. Cela umfundzi kutsi afundze umsindvo ngamunye base ahlanganise lemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo wetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 66.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *iRula, iraba*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Malala ulwela imfundvo
   d. Tsani: Lendzaba leliciniso yenteka cishe ngemnyaka wa-2012, lekungasiso sikhatsi sakadzeni kakhulu. Malala nemndeni wakhe bebahlala encenyeni yePhakistani lenekuthula. Kepha i-Taliban, licembu lebantfu labadvuna lelinemitsetfo lecindzetelako ngetenkholo nangendlela bantfu lokumele baphile ngayo yatsatsa buholi balendzawo. I-Taliban yabeka umtsetfo lotsi emantfombatana awakavumeleki kungena sikolwa. Malala nemndeni wakhe bawuphikisa lomtsetfo, ngako-ke bacina sibindzi ekulwisaneni nawo. Kepha yini leyehlela Malala? Lalela lendzaba kute utfole kabanti.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Indzawo noma intfo loyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni.
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sikhombisa
      - KNT: Bhala umusho usebentisa lesihlanganiso 'futsi'.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngingena sikolwa e ____.
Intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu ngesikolwa ku...
Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
Ngiphindze ngitsandze...
Indzawo lengiyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni...
Umuntfu lengimtsandza kakhulu esikolweni ngu...
Esikolweni ngitiva ____ ngobe...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 66.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *ny, tf, hl, a, n, s, i, e, l, v, a, b*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Ikhishela ungiboleke irula eklasini.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Malala ulwela imfundvo
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lelisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Indzawo noma intfo loyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngingena sikolwa e ____.
Intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu ngesikolwa ku...
Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
Ngiphindze ngitsandze...
Indzawo lengiyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni...
Umuntfu lengimtsandza kakhulu esikolweni ngu...
Esikolweni ngitiva ____ ngobe...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: inyanga, litfumbu, hlabela, manya, tinhlonhla
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Inhlonipho seyaba yindlala kulabanyenti.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 99

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: Malala ulwela imfundvo
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
   f. Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
   g. Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
   h. Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   i. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Indzawo noma intfo loyitsandza kakhulu esikolweni.
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba sikhombisa
      - KNT:
        Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
        Luphawu lwekubhala lolufanele lusetjentisiwe ekugcineni kwemusho.
        Lesihlanganiso 'futsi', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lemibili lehlobene.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 28
      - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni' ngentasi kwalelikhasi.
      - Dvweba umugca lohlanganisa lomusho losebhokisini leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka kulowo losebhokisini leliphuti.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfola-kali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-5 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-5 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-5.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa libhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
   a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dvweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
   b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
   c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
   a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake nemininingwane leyengetiwe.
   b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
   c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
   d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
   e. Khombisa i-KNT lelungisiwe: Luhlavu lwekucala kulomusho lubhalwe ngafeleba.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala wakuThemu 1

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
   a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
   b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundvweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
   a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yalethemu.
   b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhetse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
   a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
   b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetsa kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
   a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
   b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
   c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngebunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-7 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-7 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-7.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.
3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhetse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
   d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
   a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
   b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-9 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-9 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-9.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bita bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
   d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:

Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzingekako.

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako.

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

ITHEMU 2 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Siyatilolonga*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Nguluphi luhlobo lwetintfo lesitilolongela tona?*
   - *Kungani sitilolonga? Kubaluleke ngani?*
   - *Utiva njani nangabe utilolongela lokutsite?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Kwenta loko lokushumayelako.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho sichaza kwenta loko lokukhuluma ngemlomo wakho. Kulandzela teluleko takho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 74.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   Lamuhla ngivuke ngawasha timphahla tesikolwa.
   Lenja ayikhoni kuchacha loluketane lolufakiwe.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani ‘mani’.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 119

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Zweli wakha ibhola*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngekutsi nguZweli lofuna kudlala ibhola yetinyawo nebantfwana labadzala kepha utiva anemahloni ekucela. Ngalesikhatsi ageja ibhola wancuma kutilolonga ekhaya. Kepha ute ibhola yetinyawo, ngako utakhela yona ngesebentisa tintfo latitfola endlini yakubo. Zweli utilolonga onkhe emalanga ngekukhahlela ibhola latakhele yona. Ngemuva kwekutilolonga sikhatsi lesidze, uyatfutfuka ekudlaleni ibhola yetinyawo, futsi kubese kwenteka intfo lejabulisa kakhulu….*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 74.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *legcumako: Intfo lekhona kugcuma iye phasi nasetulu nayishaya phasi.*
      - *kugocotela: Kuvala noma kugoca intfo letsite ngeliphepha, lipulastiki noma indvwangu.*
      - *kutentela: Intfo loyente ekhaya usebentisa tintfo lonato, hhayi lotitsenge esitolo.*
      - *kufaka ligoli: Kufaka ligoli nanidlala ibhola yetinyawo ngekutsi ukhahlele ibhola ingene emkhatsini kwemapali.*
      - *kudliwa ngemahloni: Kutiva uhlazekile noma utive ungakakhululeki ngoba kukhona lokungakahambi kahle.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 75.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   Umelusi kufanele angenise tinkhomo esibayeni.
   Ungatikhobosi, nawe unalo likhono lelihle.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 121

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Zweli wakha ibhola*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 75.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *tilolonge: Kwenta intfo ngalokuphindzaphindziwe kute utfutfuke kuyo.*
      - *umetamo: Kwetama konkhe lokusemandleni akho nekusebenta kamatima kulokutsite.*
      - *tfutfuka: Kwenta kancono kulokutsite kunasekucaleni.*
      - *kutimisela: Kungapheli emandla futsi uncume kuchubeka wetama, ngisho noma lokutsite kubonakala kumatima.*
      - *kuphikelela: Kuchubeka wenta lokutsite ngalokuphindzaphindziwe, ngisho noma utsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kutfutfuka.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 76.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Kutilolonga kuyasisita kutsi sitfutfuke. Nangabe intfo siyenta ngalokuphindziwe, siyatfutfuka kuyo. Kungenteka singayenti kahle ekucaleni, kepha njalo nasitilolonga, siyafundza futsi sitfutfuke. Emakhono akhula kancane kancane njengoba sikhatsi sichubeka.*
      - *Emaphutsa ayincenye yekufundza. Wonkhe umuntfu uyawenta emaphutsa nakafundza intfo lensha. Emaphutsa awasho kutsi siyehluleka! Asisita sibone loko lokufanele sisebente kamatima kuko. Nasichubeka setama, singatfutfuka.*
      - *Kutikhandla kubaluleke kakhulu kunesiphiwo. Kuyenta kahle intfo akusho kutsi ubalulekile noma uyamangalisa. Emakhono lamanyenti siwatfola ngekusebenta kamatima nekungayekeli. Nasitilolonga njalo futsi senta lokusemandleni etfu, singatifinyelela tinhloso tetfu.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ngumuphi umehluko lowubonako emkhatsini wemdvwebo wekucala nemdvwebo wekugcina? Ucabanga kutsi lomuntfu wenteni kute atfutfuke sikhatsi ngasinye?*
   b. *Ucabanga kutsi bativa njani ngalesikhatsi basacala? Bativa njani nyalo?*
   c. *Kungani kubalulekile kutsi sitilolonge nangabe sifuna kutfutfuka kulokutsite?*

Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
   a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
   b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
   c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
   d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
   e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
   f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 77.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   Kunelizimu leliklabhuta emahlatsini ebusuku.
   Emasondvo alemoto advonsa kamatima.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 121

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zweli wakha ibhola*.
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngekutsi nguZweli lofuna kudlala ibhola yetinyawo nebantfwana labadzala kepha utiva anemahloni ekucela. Ngalesikhatsi ageja ibhola wancuma kutilolonga ekhaya. Kepha ute ibhola yetinyawo, ngako utakhela yona ngesebentisa tintfo latitfola endlini yakubo. Zweli utilolonga onkhe emalanga ngekukhahlela ibhola latakhele yona. Ngemuva kwekutilolonga sikhatsi lesidze, uyatfutfuka ekudlaleni ibhola yetinyawo, futsi kubese kwenteka intfo lejabulisa kakhulu….*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Lesihlanganiso ‘futsi’, sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lehlobene.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Lilanga liyakhanya. Lilanga liyashisa. Lilanga liyakhanya futsi liyashisa.
   c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Lesihlanganiso ‘futsi’, sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lehlobene.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: Umoya uyashaya. Umoya uyabandza.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Singamsebentisa njani ‘futsi’ kute sihlanganise lemisho lemibili?
   c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi: Nasinemisho lemibili lekhuluma ngemibono lefanako, singayihlanganisa ngalesihlanganiso ‘futsi’. Singahlanganisa lemisho ngalendlela: Umoya uyashaya futsi umoya uyabandza. Ngalesinye sikhatsi singenta lomusho ube mfishane ngekususa lamagama laphindvwako, ngalendlela: Umoya uyashaya futsi uyabandza.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - Sipho udla inyama. Sipho uyayitsandza.
      - Zoliswa wanginakekela. Zoliswa wangisita.
      - Nosipho usutsi. Nosipho uyajabula.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Tilolongele kuhlanganisa lemisho ngekusebentisa sihlanganiso lesitsi ‘futsi’.
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi kute baphindze bahlangane.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Lesihlanganiso ‘futsi’, sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lehlobene.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 77.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
   a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
   b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
   c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
   d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
   e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
   f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 78.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   Indvuna kufanele kube yindvodza lehloniphekile.
   Kuphume emajoti lamanyenti ekhaya.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 121

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zweli wakha ibhola*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Sikhatsi lengingamange ngalahla khona lithawula.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Bengifuna kufundza ku...
   Bekumatima, kepha angimange ngilahle lithawula. Nga...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Indzawo lotawuvakasha kuyo.
   b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      - Kuyini loke watama kukufundza noma kukwenta?
      - Kungani bekumatima ekucaleni?
      - Wativa njani ngalesikhatsi kumatima?
      - Kuyini lowakwenta kute uphikelele ngekutilolonga noma kwetama?
      - Ingabe ukhona lowakusita? Njani?
      - Ngumaphi emaphutsa lowawenta endleleni?
      - Kuyini lokwenteka ekugcineni?
      - Wativa njani nawuphumelela ekugcineni noma nawutfutfuka?
      - Kuyini lowakufundza mayelana nekutilolonga nekungalahli lithawula?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bengifuna kufundza...
Ekucaleni, nga...
Ngativa...
... wangisita ngeku...
Ngachubeka nekutilolonga ngeku...
Ngalesinye sikhatsi, bengifuna ku...
Kancane kancane, ngacala ku...
Ekugcineni, nga...
Loku kwangifundzisa...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 78.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngalesi-khatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwekubhala imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Konkhe lokumayelana nami'.
   b. Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:
      Konkhe lokumayelana nami
      Ligama lami ngingu...
      Ngihlala na...
      Bangani bami bo...
      Ngitsandza ku...
      Angikutsandzi ku...
      Luhlelo lwakumabonakudze lengilutsandzako...
      Ngilutsandza ngobe...
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope futsi bagcwalise lekumele kufakwe kulemisho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebente ngekutimela.
   b. Batjele kutsi babhale lamagama ngalendlela lavakala ngayo – akunankinga nangabe benta emaphutsa.
3. **Caphela lwati lwebafundzi lwemisindvo kanye nekutetsemba kwabo.**
   a. Ngubaphi bafundzi labacedzele imisho yabo ngekutetsemba?
   b. Ngubaphi bafundzi labasebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo ngekutetsemba kute babhale emagama lamanyenti ngalokufanele?
   c. Ngubaphi bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala emagama?
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 82.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 121

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zweli wakha ibhola*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Sikhatsi lengingamange ngalahla khona lithawula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bengifuna kufundza...
Ekucaleni, nga...
Ngativa...
... wangisita ngeku...
Ngachubeka nekutilolonga ngeku...
Ngalesinye sikhatsi, bengifuna ku...
Kancane kancane, ngacala ku...
Ekugcineni, nga...
Loku kwangifundzisa...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 80.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *e, n*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *e, n, a, h, k, s*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *waneka*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *w-a-n-e-k-a*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *uwashe*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 82.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:**
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu:
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:**
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:**
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 131

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Li Jie, sobutjoki lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naLi Jie, lijaha lebelinelikhono lekudubula ngemicibisholo. Bonkhe bantfu bebamncoma futsi bebatsi kute sobutjoki lonjengaye. Ngaleso sizatfu, watigcabha futsi watibona ancono kunalabanye. Ngalelinye lilanga, lelinye lichegu lamkhombisa kutsi likhono ulitfola ngekutilolonga hhayi ngekutsi uyamangalisa noma ubalulekile. Li Jie, kanye nebantfu endzaweni yakubo, bafundza kutsi kusebenta kamatima nekutilolonga ngiko lokwenta kutsi sitente kahle tintfo.*
   c. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 82.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *siphiwo: Kuyenta kahle kakhulu intfo letsite.*
      - *kumangalisa: Kwenta kahle kakhulu.*
      - *sobutjoki: Umuntfu lodubula imicibisholo ngekusebentisa butjoki.*
      - *kudubula ngebutjoki: Umdlalo noma umsebenti wekudubula inkoyoyo ngebutjoki.*
      - *kungageji*: Kukhona kunemba lapho ucondzise khona, ungashayi eceleni.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *bh, u*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *bh, u, a, e, k, l*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *ubhula*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *u-bh-u-l-a*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *ubhakele*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 83.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ℞
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, ℞
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ℞
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ℞
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 133

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Li Jie, sobutjoki lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 83.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 84.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Njalo entsambama...
      - Ngesikhatsi ____ acala kudlala...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *ngw*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *ngw, a, e, i, n, y*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *ingwenya*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib. *i-ng-w-e-ny-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *ingwenyama.*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 85.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *inula. Riba*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 133

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Li Jie, sobutjoki lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naLi Jie, lijaha lebelinelikhono lekudubula ngemicibisholo. Bonkhe bantfu bebamncoma futsi bebatsi kute sobutjoki lonjengaye. Ngaleso sizatfu, watigcabha futsi watibona ancono kunalabanye. Ngalelinye lilanga, lelinye lichegu lamkhombisa kutsi likhono ulitfola ngekutilolonga hhayi ngekutsi uyamangalisa noma ubalulekile. Li Jie, kanye nebantfu endzaweni yakubo, bafundza kutsi kusebenta kamatima nekutilolonga ngiko lokwenta kutsi sitente kahle tintfo.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Sikhatsi lengingamange ngalahla khona lithawula.
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba siphohlongo.
      - KNT: Lesihlanganiso 'futsi', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lemibili lehlobene.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   - Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bengifuna kufundza...
Ekucaleni, nga...
Ngativa...
... wangisita ngeku...
Ngachubeka nekutilolonga ngeku...
Ngalesinye sikhatsi, bengifuna ku...
Kancane kancane, ngacala ku...
Ekugcineni, nga...
Loku kwangifundzisa...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 85.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *e, n, bh, u, ng, w, a, l, k, i, ny, o*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 86.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Riba unakekela irula.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 133

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Li Jie, sobutjoki lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Sikhatsi lengingamange ngalahla khona lithawula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Ngeta siphawulo emushweni wakho ngamunye.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bengifuna kufundza...
Ekucaleni, nga...
Ngativa...
... wangisita ngeku...
Ngachubeka nekutilolonga ngeku...
Ngalesinye sikhatsi, bengifuna ku...
Kancane kancane, ngacala ku...
Ekugcineni, nga...
Loku kwangifundzisa...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 86.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngalesi-khatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: beka, nika, bhaka, luma, ngena
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Bantfwana babhala umsebenti wesikolo.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 88.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 133

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Li Jie, sobutjoki lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE likhasi 80

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala: Sikhatsi lengingamange ngalahla khona lithawula.**
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba siphohlongo.
      - KNT: Lesihlanganiso 'futsi', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lemibili lehlobene.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
4. **Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
6. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 80
      - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni' ngentasi kwalelikhasi. Bhala umbhalo lophawula ngawe. Bhala mayelana nendlela lobukeka ngayo.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 88.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sibabhali*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Kubhala kusetjentiselwa ini?*
   - *Kungani bantfu babhale?*
   - *Ngumaphi emathulusi lasetjentiselwa kubhala?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 90.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Kudla ematsambo engcondvo.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho sichaza kucabanga. Loku kusho kutsi umbhali uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi abhale tincwadzi.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *i, m*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *i, m, a, e, h, l*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *ekhishini*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *e-kh-i-sh-i-n-i*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *malume*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 92.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ⊿
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: ⊿
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ⊿
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ⊿
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 145

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Incwadzi yekucala ya-Stacey*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana na-Stacey Fru, intfombatana yaseGoli lebeyitsandza tincwadzi kusukela iseyincane. Ngalesikhatsi aneminyaka lesikhombisa, wabhala incwadzi yakhe lebeyitsi Smelly Cats. Bekafuna kutsi nalabanye bantfwana bayifundze. Ngekusitwa batali bakhe nemhleli, lencwadzi yakhe yashicilelwa. Stacey akagcini nje ngekuba ngumbhali – uphindze abe ngumsiti weluntfu, sikhulumi kanye nalosita endzaweni yangakubo. Ufundzisa labanye kutsi awusimncane kakhulu kutsi ungalandzela emaphupho akho.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 92.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 90.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *shicilela: Kuphrinta nekusakata incwadzi noma indzaba kute nalabanye bantfu bayifundze.*
      - *lungisa: Kuhlola nekulungisa umbhalo kute ucace, ube ncono noma kute ulungise emaphutsa.*
      - *umhleli: Umuntfu losita umbhali kutsi atfutfukise umsebenti wakhe ngekubuka lupelomagama, imitsetfo yelulwimi nemicondvo.*
      - *kwetfulwa kwencwadzi: Umbutsano lokhetsekile lapho kwetfulwa kubuye kujatjulelwe incwadzi lensha khona.*
      - *kutigcabh*a: Umuva lojabulisako loba nawo nawente intfo kahle noma nawusebente kamatima kute uphotfule lokutsite.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *ts, o*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *ts, o, a, b, e, i*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *tsabetse*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *ts-a-b-e-ts-e*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *esitolo*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 93.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ∫
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, ∫
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ∫
   • Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ∫
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 147

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Incwadzi yekucala ya-Stacey*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 93.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *umbhali: Umuntfu lobhala incwadzi noma indzaba.*
      - *umbhali: Umuntfu lowabelana ngemibono yakhe ngekusebentisa emagama.*
      - *umcondvo: Umcabango noma luhlelo lolusengcondvweni yakho.*
      - *balaleli: Bantfu labafundza noma balalele umbhalo wakho.*
      - *gcugcutela: Kukhutsata umuntfu kutsi etame lokutsite noma atetsembe.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 94.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Kadzeni, bantfu basungula kubhala kute bagcine emarekhodi emibono nemininingwane. Kubhala bekusita bantfu kutsi bakhumbule tintfo, babelane ngemilayeto, futsi bacoce tindzaba. Kubhala kungulelinye lemathulusi lanemandla kakhulu lake akhiwa bantfu.*
      - *Babhali bayacabangisisa ngemibono yabo ngaphambi kwekutsi babhale. Basebentisa emathulusi lanjemapenseli, emaphepha, noma bongcondvomshini. Kubhala kuyatfutfuka nasitilolonga, njengoba kunjalo ngawo onkhe emakhono.*
      - *Akudzingeki kutsi ube mdzala kute ube ngumbhali. Nebantfwana bangatibhala tindzaba futsi babelane ngemibono yabo. Nangabe sabelana nalabanye ngalesikubhalile, singagcugcutela futsi sichumane nebantfu.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Yini loyibonako kulamabhokisi emicabango? Ucabanga kutsi lomuntfu ubhala mayelana nani?*
   b. *Kungani babhali kufanele bacabange ngaphambi kwekutsi babhale?*
   c. *Babhali bawutfutfukisa njani umsebenti wabo?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *tsw*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *tsw, a, d, n, u, y*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *litswayi*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib. *l-i-ts-w-a-y-i*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *utsandza.*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 95.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *sakhe, Sibu*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 147

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incwadzi yekucala ya-Stacey*.
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana na-Stacey Fru, intfombatana yaseGoli lebeyitsandza tincwadzi kusukela iseyincane. Ngalesikhatsi aneminyaka lesikhombisa, wabhala incwadzi yakhe lebeyitsi Smelly Cats. Bekafuna kutsi nalabanye bantfwana bayifundze. Ngekusitwa batali bakhe nemhleli, lencwadzi yakhe yashicilelwa. Stacey akagcini nje ngekuba ngumbhali – uphindze abe ngumsiti weluntfu, sikhulumi kanye nalosita endzaweni yangakubo. Ufundzisa labanye kutsi awusimncane kakhulu kutsi ungalandzela emaphupho akho.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane.
      - Buta bafundzi: Tindzaba tinemininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Kucinisekisa kutsi ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ubhala tindzaba. Sibhala tindzaba.
   c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: Khulisiwe bhala incwadzi.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Singawuntjintja njani lomusho kute sicinisekise kutsi leligama lekwenta (sento) lihambelana naloyo lowentako (umenti)?
   c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
      1. Lesento kumele sihambelane nementi. Nasikhuluma ngemuntfu munye (Khulisiwe), singeta u- esentweni. Umusho lofanele ngulona: Khulisiwe ubhala incwadzi.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - Dineo bhala i-imeyli.
      - Tsandza kubhala tindzaba letihlekisako.
      - Mine sibabhali lovelele.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Lungisa lemisho kute ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisane naloyo lowentako (umenti).
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 95.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *e, n, bh, y, ng, l, w, i, m, ts, o, a*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 96.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Sesi sibuka sipashi sakhe.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 147

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incwadzi yekucala ya-Stacey*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Tindzaba tinemininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Ungumbhali. Bhala mayelana nencwadzi longatsandza kuyibhala ngalelinye lilanga.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngingatsandza kubhala incwadzi lemayelana...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
   a. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      - Imayelana nani indzaba yakho?
      - Ngubani umlingiswa logcamile?
      - Chaza umlingiswa logcamile.
      - Ingabe lendzaba yenteka kuphi nendzawo?
      - Ngutiphi tinkinga lahlangabetana nato lomlingiswa?
      - Kuyini lokujabulisako noma lokumangatako lokwentekako?
      - Ingabe lomlingiswa uyicatulula njani lenkinga?
      - Kwentekani ekugcineni kwendzaba yakho?
      - Ingabe ufuna bantfu bative njani nabafundza incwadzi yakho?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kubhala incwadzi lemayelana...
Umlingiswa logcamile...
Lendzaba yenteka e...
Ekucaleni...
Ngabese ngi...
Lomlingiswa utiva...
Lenkinga icatululwa ngalesikhatsi...
Ekugcineni...
Ngifuna bantfu bative... uma bafundza incwadzi yami.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 96.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: imali, makabuya, litsanga, iloli, umutsi
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Winile utsenga litswayi.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 98.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 147

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incwadzi yekucala ya-Stacey*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
   b. Fundzele umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakame.
   c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
   d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
   e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulendzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
   f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.
   d. Imibuto nemagama lacala imisho
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. Bekaneminyaka lemingaki Stacey ngalesikhatsi abhala incwadzi yakhe yekucala?
   Stacey beka... (neminyaka le-7 nakabhala incwadzi yakhe yekucala.)
2. Besitsini sihloko sencwadzi ya-Stacey?
   Sihloko salencwadzi besitsi... (Emakati Lanukako.)
3. Kungani Stacey ahlela kwetfulwa kwencwadzi?
   Wahlela kwetfulwa kwencwadzi kute... (atjele labanye bantfwana nebatali mayelana nencwadzi yakhe.)

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Ungumbhali. Bhala mayelana nencwadzi longatsandza kuyibhala ngalelinye lilanga.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kubhala incwadzi lemayelana...
Umlingiswa logcamile...
Lendzaba yenteka e...
Ekucaleni...
Ngabese ngi...
Lomlingiswa utiva...
Lenkinga icatululwa ngalesikhatsi...
Ekugcineni...
Ngifuna bantfu bative... uma bafundza incwadzi yami.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 98.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *d, f*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *d, f, a, d, e, l*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *udeka*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *u-d-e-k-a*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *litafula*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 100.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *t*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *t*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *t*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *t*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 161

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Babhali bekucala emhlabeni*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba ichaza indlela kubhala lokwasungulwa ngayo kadzeni. Endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi yi-Sumer, bantfu bebadzinga indlela yekugcina emarekhodi ekudla netintfo lebetigcinwa emathempelini. Babhali bacala kudvweba titfombe etibhelekeceni telubumba kute babhale tintfo letigciniwe. Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, letitfombe taba timphawu. Kubhala kwasita bantfu kutsi bagcine emarekhodi emibono, bacoce tindzaba futsi batfumelelane imilayeto. Kusungulwa kwekubhala kwawushintja umhlaba kusukela lapho.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 100.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 90.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *lithempeli: Sakhiwo lesikhetsekile lapho bantfu baya khona kute bayothandaza kubonkulunkulu babo.*
      - *ligumbi lekugcina tintfo: Indzawo lapho kugcinwa khona tintfo, kudla noma imphahla ngendlela lephephile.*
      - *sibhelekece: Lucetu lolusicebedvu lolwentiwe ngelubumba, kadzeni bantfu bebabhala kulo ngaphambi kwekusungulwa kweliphepha.*
      - *lokunemininingwane: Kuba netincenye letinyenti letincane nobe tincenye letentiwe ngekucophelela.*
      - *luphawu: Intfo letsite lebonakalako lemela lokutsite, njengesitfombe noma kubunjwa kwalokutsite lokunenchazelo lekhetsekile.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *g, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *g, w, a, i, l, m*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *ugamula*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *u-g-a-m-u-l-a*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *magwinya*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 101.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ℐ
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, ℐ
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ℐ
   • Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ℐ
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 163

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Babhali bekucala emhlabeni*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 101.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 102.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Bekubusuku lobukhetsekile...
      - ____ bekafuna kukhombisa umndeni wakhe...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *dlw*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *dlw, a, d, e, i, m*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *udlwadlwisa*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib. *u-dl-w-a-dl-w-i-s-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *umdlwembe.*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 103.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *tababe, Thandi*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 163

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Babhali bekucala emhlabeni*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba ichaza indlela kubhala lokwasungulwa ngayo kadzeni. Endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi yi-Sumer, bantfu bebadzinga indlela yekugcina emarekhodi ekudla netintfo lebetigcinwa emathempelini. Babhali bacala kudvweba titfombe etibhelekeceni telubumba kute babhale tintfo letigciniwe. Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, letitfombe taba timphawu. Kubhala kwasita bantfu kutsi bagcine emarekhodi emibono, bacoce tindzaba futsi batfumelelane imilayeto. Kusungulwa kwekubhala kwawushintja umhlaba kusukela lapho.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Ungumbhali. Bhala mayelana nencwadzi longatsandza kuyibhala ngalelinye lilanga.
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Indzaba yebuciko / lengasilo liciniso
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letingandluli kuletimbili, sigaba ngasinye sibe nesihloko saso.
      - KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kubhala incwadzi lemayelana...
Umlingiswa logcamile...
Lendzaba yenteka e...
Ekucaleni...
Ngabese ngi...
Lomlingiswa utiva...
Lenkinga icatululwa ngalesikhatsi...
Ekugcineni...
Ngifuna bantfu bative... uma bafundza incwadzi yami.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 103.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *dl, l, ts, d, i, w, e, m, g, u, a, f*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 104.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Jimbuti tababe tihambile.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 163

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Babhali bekucala emhlabeni*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi lababambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Ungumbhali. Bhala mayelana nencwadzi longatsandza kuyibhala ngalelinye lilanga.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Ngeta siphawulo emushweni wakho ngamunye.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kubhala incwadzi lemayelana...
Umlingiswa logcamile...
Lendzaba yenteka e...
Ekucaleni...
Ngabese ngi...
Lomlingiswa utiva...
Lenkinga icatululwa ngalesikhatsi...
Ekugcineni...
Ngifuna bantfu bative... uma bafundza incwadzi yami.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 104.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngalesi-khatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: lidada, faka, goba, gwinya, sidlwadlwa
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Sesi udlwadlwisa mabhontjisi etiko.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 106.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 163

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Babhali bekucala emhlabeni*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE likhasi 134

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala: Ungumbhali. Bhala mayelana nencwadzi longatsandza kuyibhala ngalelinye lilanga.**
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letingandluli kuletimbili, sigaba ngasinye sibe nesihloko saso.
      - KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 134
      - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi ‘Asesibhaleni’. Hlela kubhala indzaba yakho.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 106.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sineluvelo*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Silukhombisa njani luvelo kulabanye bantfu?*
   - *Bobani lesingabakhombisa luvelo?*
   - *Kubaluleke ngani kubavela labanye bantfu?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 108.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Kufaka sandla.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:
   Lesisho sichaza kwelekelela nobe kusita umuntfu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, j, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *n, j, w, a, b, e*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *injabulo*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *i-n-j-a-b-u-l-o*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *jwayela*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 110.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** 𝓤
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: 𝓤
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** 𝓤
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** 𝓤
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 175

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Khumo utfola umngani lomusha*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naKhuma, lohlale adlala nebangani bakhe labakhulu, boBonga naBantfu. Ngalelinye lilanga, thishela wakhe wamcela kutsi bafake Thomas, umfana lonemahloni lohlala yedvwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Ekucaleni, Khuma bekangafuni kufaka Thomas. Kepha ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, wacabanga ngekutsi naye bekaba nesitunge nakasafika esikolweni. Kulendzaba sitfola loko Khuma labese ukhetsa kukwenta….*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 110.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 108.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *emahloni: Kutiva wesaba noma ungaciniseki kutsi ukhulume nalabanye noma utihlanganise nabo.*
      - *kwehluka: Intfo lebonakala ingakavami noma lengafani naletinye.*
      - *wedvwa: Kungabi nalabanye bantfu edvute nawe.*
      - *situnge: Kuva buhlungu ngesizatfu sekutsi ute bangani noma kutsi labanye abakufaki etintfweni tabo.*
      - *kuhlala wedvwa: Kungafakwa ecenjini noma emsebentini lotsite labanye labawentako.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, s, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *n, s, w, a, e, h*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *inseshi*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *i-n-s-e-sh-i*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *luswane*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 111.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** 1
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, 1
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** 1
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** 1
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 177

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Khumo utfola umngani lomusha*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 111.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *luvelo: Kubona nangabe lotsite eva buhlungu, adzabukile, anesitunge, noma eswele bese ukhetsa kumsita.*
      - *faka: Kuvumela lotsite kutsi angene, kute angativa ashiyelwe ngaphandle.*
      - *shiya: Kushiyela umuntfu ngaphandle noma kungamvumeli kutsi abe yincenye yalokutsite.*
      - *kudzela: Kuyekela intfo letsite loyifunako kute usite noma usekele lomunye umuntfu.*
      - *dvudvuta: Kusita lotsite kutsi ative ancono nakeva buhlungu, esaba noma aphatseke kabi.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 112.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe.
      - *Kuba neluvelo kusho kunaka nangabe lomunye umuntfu alimele, eva buhlungu, anesitunge noma eswele. Kusho kuyinaka indlela labativa ngayo bese sikhetsa kubasita.*
      - *Luvelo singalukhombisa ngetindlela letinyenti letehlukene, njengekutsi: Singabavaleli ngaphandle labanye, sabelane futsi sitidzele, sisite umuntfu lolimele, sidvudvute umuntfu lova buhlungu, nobe sinakekele indzawo yangakitsi.*
      - *Siyatikhetsela kuba neluvelo. Kute longasiphocelela kutsi sibe nemusa. Ngalesinye sikhatsi kungatsatsa sikhatsi setfu, kudla noma kunetseteka kwetfu, futsi ngalesinye sikhatsi kungenteka bangani betfu bangavumi. Kodvwa ngisho netento letincane letikhombisa umusa tenta umehluko lomkhulu futsi tisita bonkhe bantfu kutsi bative bajabulile futsi baphephile.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ulubona lukhonjiswa njani luvelo kulesitfombe?*
   b. *Ungasichumanisa yini lesitfombe nalokwenteke kuwe? Wake walukhombisa yini luvelo ngetindlela letifana naleti lotibona kulesitfombe?*
   c. *Ucabanga kutsi tento letincane letikhombisa umusa neluvelo tingawenta yini umehluko? Njani?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, t, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *n, t, w, a, e, m*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *emantulo*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib. *e-m-a-n-t-u-l-o*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *emanti.*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 113.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *vala, Veli*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 177

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Khumo utfola umngani lomusha*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naKhuma, lohlale adlala nebangani bakhe labakhulu, boBonga naBantfu. Ngalelinye lilanga, thishela wakhe wamcela kutsi bafake Thomas, umfana lonemahloni lohlala yedvwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Ekucaleni, Khuma bekangafuni kufaka Thomas. Kepha ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, wacabanga ngekutsi naye bekaba nesitunge nakasafika esikolweni. Kulendzaba sitfola loko Khuma labese ukhetsa kukwenta….*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Kusebentisa ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) kukhombisa emagama lakhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Watsi, “Angililahli lithawula!”
   c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: Watsi Luhlobo lwencwadzi lengilutsandza kakhulu yincwadzi yemidvwebo yemachawe.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Ingabe bomacaphuma kumele bafakwe kuphi kulomusho?
   c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
      - Sisebentisa bomacaphuna kute sikhombise emagama lashiwo ngumuntfu njengobe awakhulumile. Umusho lofanele ngulona: Watsi, “Luhlobo lwencwadzi lengilutsandza kakhulu yincwadzi yemidvwebo yemachawe.”
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - Watsi ngiyakutsandza kusita bangani bami.
      - Wangisita ngalesikhatsi ngidzabukile kwasho Bantfu.
      - Wabuta umngani wakhe Kungani utiva udzabukile?.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Faka bomacaphuna endzaweni lefanele kulemisho.
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 113.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *n, o, w, j, s, e, a, l, i, c, ts, t*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 114.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Veli uvala sivalo.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 177

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Khumo utfola umngani lomusha*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi lababambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Sikhatsi lengasita umuntfu kuso.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   Tsani:
   a. Ngasita umuntfu... ngeku...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
   a. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      - Wasita bani?
      - Kwenteka kuphi loku?
      - Nguyiphi inkinga noma bumatima lomuntfu lebekabukene nabo?
      - Wabona njani kutsi lomuntfu bekadzinga lusito?
      - Kuyini lowancuma kukwenta?
      - Wamsita ngayiphi indlela?
      - Wativa njani lomuntfu ngemuva kwekutsi umsite?
      - Wena wativa njani ngalesikhatsi umsita?
      - Kungani kusita labanye kubalulekile?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngabona umuntfu...
Bekativa...
Ngabona ngobe...
Ngatsi, "..."
Yena watsi, "..."
Ngancuma ku...
Ngemuva kwekumsita, wativa...
Kusita kwangenta ngativa...
Kuba neluvelo kusho...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 114.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: inja, wela, insumbe, siswebhu, ntanta
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Babe ulima insimu yakhe.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 116.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 177

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Khumo utfola umngani lomusha*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma ngani
      - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalendzaba
      - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulendzaba
   b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
      - Ngitsandze...
      - Ngifundze kutsi...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
   d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Sikhatsi lengasita umuntfu kuso.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngabona umuntfu...
Bekativa...
Ngabona ngobe...
Ngatsi, "..."
Yena watsi, "..."
Ngancuma ku...
Ngemuva kwekumsita, wativa...
Kusita kwangenta ngativa...
Kuba neluvelo kusho...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 116.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *g, w, n*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *g, w, n, a, e, m*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *ingwenya*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *i-ng-w-e-ny-a*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *ingwenyama*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 118.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** ⁄ɯ˘
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: ⁄ɯ˘
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** ⁄ɯ˘
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** ⁄ɯ˘
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 189

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lisemishi lelengetiwe*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naMelusi, lonaka kutsi umngani wakhe Mancoba ute kudla ngoba make wakhe usesibhedlela. Melusi akatjeli muntfu futsi wabelana naMancoba ngesendwishi yakhe lokumenta acele kudla lokwengetiwe lilanga ngalinye kute achubeke asite umngani wakhe. Udzimate amuphe nesendwishi layitsandza kakhulu futsi angadli nekudla kwasekuseni kute acinisekise kutsi Mancoba unako kudla. Melusi ufundza kutsi kusita umngani kuyajabulisa futsi kuyawenta umehluko.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 118.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 108.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *ingoti: Intfo lembi leyenteka ngekushesha ibe ingakahlelwa, njengalapho umuntfu alimala ngeliphutsa.*
      - *sibhedlela: Indzawo lapho bodokotela nabonesi banakekela khona bantfu labagulako noma labalimele.*
      - *nyonyoba: Kuhamba ungavakali futsi unyenya kute kube bete lokunakako.*
      - *kupha: Kulungela kwabelana noma kuniketa labanye lokutsite, ngisho noma kungasho kudzela intfo loyitsandzako.*
      - *bonga: Kutiva ubonga ngenca yekutsi umuntfu lotsite ukusitile noma waba nemusa kuwe.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, c, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *n, c, w, a, dz, e*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *incwadzi*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *i-n-c-w-a-dz-i*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *cwenga*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 119.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** 𝒲
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, 𝒲
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** 𝒲
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** 𝒲
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 191

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lisemishi lelengetiwe*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 119.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 120.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - “Yini inkinga?” ____ wabuta...
      - Ekuseni ngalelo langa...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa ‘indvuku / litje lekukhuluma’ kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. **Sibonelo: Imv**amisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, kh, dv*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *n, kh, dv, b, m, o*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *inkhomo*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib. *i-n-kh-o-m-o*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *indvumbu.*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 121.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *iwine, Wanda*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 191

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lisemishi lelengetiwe*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naMelusi, lonaka kutsi umngani wakhe Mancoba ute kudla ngoba make wakhe usesibhedlela. Melusi akatjeli muntfu futsi wabelana naMancoba ngesendwishi yakhe lokumenta acele kudla lokwengetiwe lilanga ngalinye kute achubeke asite umngani wakhe. Udzimate amuphe nesendwishi layitsandza kakhulu futsi angadli nekudla kwasekuseni kute acinisekise kutsi Mancoba unako kudla. Melusi ufundza kutsi kusita umngani kuyajabulisa futsi kuyawenta umehluko.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Sikhatsi lengasita umuntfu kuso.
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili letinemisho lokungenani lemine ngayinye, ngayinye ibe nesihloko sayo
      - KNT: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngabona umuntfu...
Bekativa...
Ngabona ngobe...
Ngatsi, "..."
Yena watsi, "..."
Ngancuma ku...
Ngemuva kwekumsita, wativa...
Kusita kwangenta ngativa...
Kuba neluvelo kusho...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 121.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *nkh, ndv, o, m, n, i, u, g, w, e, b, a*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 122.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Wînile uwine liwashi.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 191

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lisemishi lelengetiwe*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Sikhatsi lengasita umuntfu kuso.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala

Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngabona umuntfu...
Bekativa...
Ngabona ngobe...
Ngatsi, "..."
Yena watsi, "..."
Ngancuma ku...
Ngemuva kwekumsita, wativa...
Kusita kwangenta ngativa...
Kuba neluvelo kusho...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 122.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngalesi-khatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: gwaca, ingwe, ncinta, cwabita, inkhaba
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Babe ulusa tinkhomo.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 124.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 191

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lisemishi lelengetiwe*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitatentela setfu siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Mmmh, ngicabange siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba salendzaba.
   c. Tjela bafundzi umbono lonawo wesiphetfo lesehlukile.
   d. Tama kucabanga ngesiphetfo lesingakavami – intfo bafundzi labangeke bayicabange.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Vala emehlo akho futsi ucabange siphetfo lesehlukile salendzaba. Ungakopi sibonelo sami, ngicela uticabangele sakho.
   b. Tsani: Vula emehlo akho bese wabela umngani wakho ngesiphetfo losicabangile.
   c. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngemibono yabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   d. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batococela liklasi ngetiphetfo labaticabangile.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE likhasi 84-85

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala: Sikhatsi lengasita umuntfu kuso.**
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili letinemisho lokungenani lemine ngayinye, ngayinye ibe nesihloko sayo
      - KNT:
        - Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 84–85
      - Bhala tinombolo kuletitfombe kute ukhombise indlela lefanele letilandzelana ngayo.
      - Bhala umusho munye ngesitfombe ngasinye. Bhala loko labantfu labakushoko emkhatsini walabomacaphuna.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 124.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sibonjiniyela*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Nguluphi luhlobo lwetintfo letentiwa bonjiniyela?*
   - *Nguluphi luhlobo lwemibuto bonjiniyela labayibutako?*
   - *Nguluphi luhlobo lwetinkinga bonjiniyela labatama kuticatululako?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 126.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Kwakha emabhuloho.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho asisho kwakha emabhuloho mbamba, sichaza kucatulula tinkinga.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, k, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *n, k, w, a, e, i*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *inkwele*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *i-n-k-w-e-l-e*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *inkalishi*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 128.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** 𝒳𝒳
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: 𝒳𝒳
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** 𝒳𝒳
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** 𝒳𝒳
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 203

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Iwindimili ya-William*.
   b. Tsani: *William Kamkwamba wakhulela esigodzini lesincane saseMalawi lebesite gesi futsi sinemanti lamancane ngesikhatsi sesomiso. Ngemuva kwekufundza incwadzi lebeyimayelana nemandla agesi, William wakhetsa kwakha iwindimili kute asite sigodzi sakubo. Wabutsa tinsimbi letindzala endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti futsi wasebenta kamatima kute akhe lewindimili yakhe. Ngisho noma bantfu bebamhleka, wachubeka nekusebenta. Umbono wa-William wayisita indzawo yangakubo futsi ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi wagcine watiwa emhlabeni jikelele.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 128.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 126.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *iwindimili: Umshini losebentisa umoya kute uphehle gesi noma udvonse emanti.*
      - *somiso: Kutsi line kancane noma lingani sanhlobo sikhatsi lesidze, lokwenta kutsi kube matima kuhlanyela lokudliwako.*
      - *indzawo yekulahla tintfo: Indzawo lapho kugcinwa khona tintfo letindzala noma letiphukile, njengensimbi, emaphayiphi, tinsimbi temabhayisikili, kute bantfu baphindze batisebentise kute bakhe noma balungise tintfo letinsha.*
      - *tintfo letingenamsebenti: Tintfo letindzala noma letingasasebenti, njengensimbi, emaphayiphi noma tinsimbi temabhayisikili, letisengaphindze tisetjentiswe futsi kute kwakhiwe intfo lensha.*
      - *kwekupompa: Umshini lotsatsa emanti uwasuse kulenye indzawo aye kulenye, njengekutsi asuke emtfonjeni loshonako aye etitjalweni.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, kh, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi:** *n, kh, w, a, h, i*
   b. **Shano leligama lelilandzelako:** *sinkhwa*
   c. **Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib.** *s-i-n-kh-w-a*
   d. **Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.**
   e. **Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.**
   f. **Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.**
   g. **Phindza ngaleligama:** *inkhomishi*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 129.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** $\mathcal{X}$
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, $\mathcal{X}$
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** $\mathcal{X}$
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** $\mathcal{X}$
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 205

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Iwindimili ya-William*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 129.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *njiniyela: Umuntfu locabanga ngemibono letsite futsi akhe emathulusi, imishini noma tinhlelo tekucatulula tinkinga.*
      - *umdvwebo: Luhlelo noma umdvwebo lokhombisa kutsi intfo letsite itakwakhiwa njani.*
      - *lisondvo lekudvonsa: Lisondvo lelinentsambo noma libhande lelisita kuphakamisa noma kuhambisa tintfo letisindzako kamelula.*
      - *umbhoshongo: Sakhiwo lesidze.*
      - *dzilika: Nangabe intfo letsite iwa noma iphuka ngoba ingakhoni kuma icine.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 130.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - Nguluphi luhlobo lwetintfo letentiwa bonjiniyela?
      - Nguluphi luhlobo lwemibuto bonjiniyela labayibutako?
      - Nguluphi luhlobo lwetinkinga bonjiniyela labatama kuticatululako?
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Yini leyakhiwa ngulabonjiniyela? Ngutiphi tinkhomba letikukhombisa loko?*
   b. *Ngumaphi emathulusi noma imishini loyibonako? Tisita njani kulomsebenti?*
   c. *Ngutiphi tinkinga locabanga kutsi bonjiniyela kudzingeka baticatulule nabakha intfo lenkhulu?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo:** *n, tf, w*
   a. Shano lemisindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi Emakhadi Emisindvo bese ufundza lemisindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lemisindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lemisindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *n, tf, w, a, b, e*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *tfwebula*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sib. *tf-w-e-b-u-l-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *tfwala.*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 131.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *uxoxisa, Xolile*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 205

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Iwindimili ya-William*
   d. Tsani: *William Kamkwamba wakhulela esigodzini lesincane saseMalawi lebesite gesi futsi sinemanti lamancane ngesikhatsi sesomiso. Ngemuva kwekufundza incwadzi lebeyimayelana nemandla agesi, William wakhetsa kwakha iwindimili kute asite sigodzi sakubo. Wabutsa tinsimbi letindzala endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti futsi wasebenta kamatima kute akhe lewindimili yakhe. Ngisho noma bantfu bebamhleka, wachubeka nekusebenta. Umbono wa-William wayisita indzawo yangakubo futsi ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi wagcine watiwa emhlabeni jikelele.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Kusebentisa sihlanganiso ‘na-’ kute kuhlanganiswe imisho lemibili.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini:
   William uyamangalisa. Xochitl uyamangalisa. William na-Xochitl bayamangalisa.
   Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele:
      - Lesihlanganiso ‘na-’, sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa emagama ebantfu.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini: William wabona inkinga emmangweni wakubo. Xochitl wabona inkinga emmangweni wakubo.
   b. Buta bafundzi: Singamsebentisa njani ‘na-’ kute sihlanganise lemisho lemibili?
   c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
   Hlanganisa lemisho lemibili ngekusebentisa ‘futsi’:
      - Nangabe sinemisho lemibili lekhuluma ngemibono lefanako, singayihlanganisa ngalesihlanganiso ‘futsi’. Singahlanganisa lemisho ngalendlela: William wabona inkinga emphakatsini wangakubo futsi Xochitl wabona inkinga emphakatsini wangakubo. Ngalesinye sikhatsi singenta lomusho ube mfishane ngekususa emagama laphindziwe, njengekutsi: William na-Xochitl babona tinkinga emiphakatsini yangakubo. Nasihlanganisa lemisho, sintjintja wa -abe ngu ba - ngobe sesikhuluma ngabo bobabili njengebunyenti, siphindze sigucule emphakatsini abe ngu-emiphakatsini ngobe sesikhuluma ngemiphakatsi leminyenti.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini:
      - William ukhaliphile futsi unebuciko. Xochitl ukhaliphile futsi unebuciko.
      - Nosipho unembono lomuhle. Lindiwe unembono lomuhle.
      - Lungile ungumcatululi wenkinga. Buhle ungumcatululi wenkinga.
   b. Chazela bafundzi: Tilolongele kuhlanganisa lemisho ngekusebentisa sihlanganiso lesitsi ‘na-’.
   c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
   a. Bita bafundzi kute baphindze bahlangane.
   b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   c. Gcamisa: Lesihlanganiso ‘na-’, sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa emagama ebantfu.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 131.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cecesha kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Dvweba libhokisi bese ubhala lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *a, i, tf, nj, s, kh, w, dl, n, l, o, e*
   a. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye kulelibhokisi bese uyawusho.
   b. Khomba umsindvo ngamunye ebhokisini bese ucela bafundzi labahlukile kutsi bawusho.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwakha ligama.**
   a. Cabanga ligama longalakha ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lesebhokisini.
   b. Khomba umsindvo wekucala, uwusho bese uwubhala ebhodini.
   c. Phindza loku ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   d. Hambisa umunwe ngaphasi kwaleligama bese uhlanganisa lemisindvo kute ufundze leligama.
3. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwakha emagama.**
   a. Bita 2–3 bafundzi batokwakha emagama basebentisa lendlela lefanako.
   b. Lungisa emaphutsa lentiwa bafundzi.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 132.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Xolile ulele ebaleni.*
   a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 205

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Iwindimili ya-William*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi lababambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Bhala mayelana na-William noma Xochitl, balingiswa labavela eLigcogco Letindzaba.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitawubhala mayelana nanjiniyela longigcugcutelako...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala** ebhodini.
   a. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
      - Ngubani lonjiniyela lotawubhala ngaye?
      - Bekahlala kuphi?
      - Nguyiphi inkinga layibona emphakatsini wangakubo?
      - Kungani bekubalulekile kutsi lenkinga icatululwe?
      - Ngumuphi umbono lababa nawo kute bacatulule lenkinga?
      - Ngutiphi tintfo labatisebentisa?
      - Ngutiphi tinsayeya labahlangabetana nato?
      - Ingabe loko labakusungulile kwabasita njani bantfu?
      - Ucabangani mayelana nalomuntfu?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Njiniyela lengifundze ngaye ngu...
Lomuntfu bekahlala e...
Wabona inkinga ngalesikhatsi...
Lenkinga beku...
Wancuma ku...
Bakha...
Ekucaleni, bantfu batsi / bacabanga...
Loku labakusungulile kwasita...
Ngicabanga...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 132.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngalesi-khatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: inkala, inkani, inkhwekhweti, likhwapha, tfuma
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Lomusa usebenta kubhaka tinkhwa.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 134.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 205

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Iwindimili ya-William*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
   b. Fundzele umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakame.
   c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
   d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
   e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulendzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
   f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.
   d. Imibuto nemagama lacala imisho
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Bekahlala kuphi nendzawo William?**
   William bekahlala... (esigodzini saseWimbe eMalawi.).
2. **Yini leyenteka eMalawi ngalesikhatsi William aneminyaka le-14?**
   Ngalesikhatsi William aneminyaka le-14... (bekunesomisi lesikhulu eMalawi.)
3. **Ngalesikhatsi William aphocelelwe simo kutsi ayekele sikolwa, wachubeka njani nekufundza?**
   Kute achubeke nekufundza, William... (bekaya emtapolwati ayofundza tincwadzi.)

4. **Yini William layakha kucala?**
   Kwekucala, William wakha... (iwindimili lencane.)
5. **Kungani William akha iwindimili lenkhulu?**
   Wakha iwindimili lenkhulu kute... (ampompele bantfu baseWimbe emanti lasuka emtfonjeni.)

Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Bhala mayelana na-William noma Xochitl, balingiswa labavela eLigcogco Letindzaba.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Njiniyela lengifundze ngaye ngu...
Lomuntfu bekahlala e...
Wabona inkinga ngalesikhatsi...
Lenkinga beku...
Wancuma ku...
Bakha...
Ekucaleni, bantfu batsi / bacabanga...
Loku labakusungulile kwasita...
Ngicabanga...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 134.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
      - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
      - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
      - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 2

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 136.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 219

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Imbawula yemanti yesola ya-Xochitl*.
   b. Tsani: *Xochitl Cruz yintfombatanyana yase-Mexico leyanaka kutsi tihlahla letinyenti betijutjwa kute bantfu batfole tinkhuni tekubasa. Bekafuna kutfola indlela lencono yekutfola emanti lashisako. Ngako Xochitl wasungula futsi wakha imbawula yemanti yesola ngekusebentisa tintfo letindzala njengemabhodlela eplastiki nemaphayiphi. Lembawula yakhe beyisebentisa emandla elilanga kute ishisise emanti asekhaya kubo. Ngekushesha-nje, bonkhe bomakhelwane bakhe nabo besebafuna timbawula temanti tesola!*.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 136.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 126.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *isola: Kusebentisa emandla elilanga kute kwakhiwe gesi noma emandla.*
      - *kuba nemali: Kuba nemali leyenele yekutsenga lokutsite.*
      - *lokulahliwe: Intfo lebeyilahliwe noma ingasadzingeki.*
      - *lokusunguliwe: Intfo lensha leyakhiwe ngulotsite kute acatulule inkinga noma asite bantfu.*
      - *kuchichima injabulo: Kumamatseka ngenjabulo ngobe utigcabha ngaloko lokwentile noma lokwentiwe ngulomunye umuntfu.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 2

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.a.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 139.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letinkhulu.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 221

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Imbawula yemanti yesola ya-Xochitl*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 137.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 138.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Ngalesikhatsi lombhoshongo udzilikela phasi...
      - “Nginembono lomusha,” kwasho ____
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa ‘indvuku / litje lekukhuluma’ kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

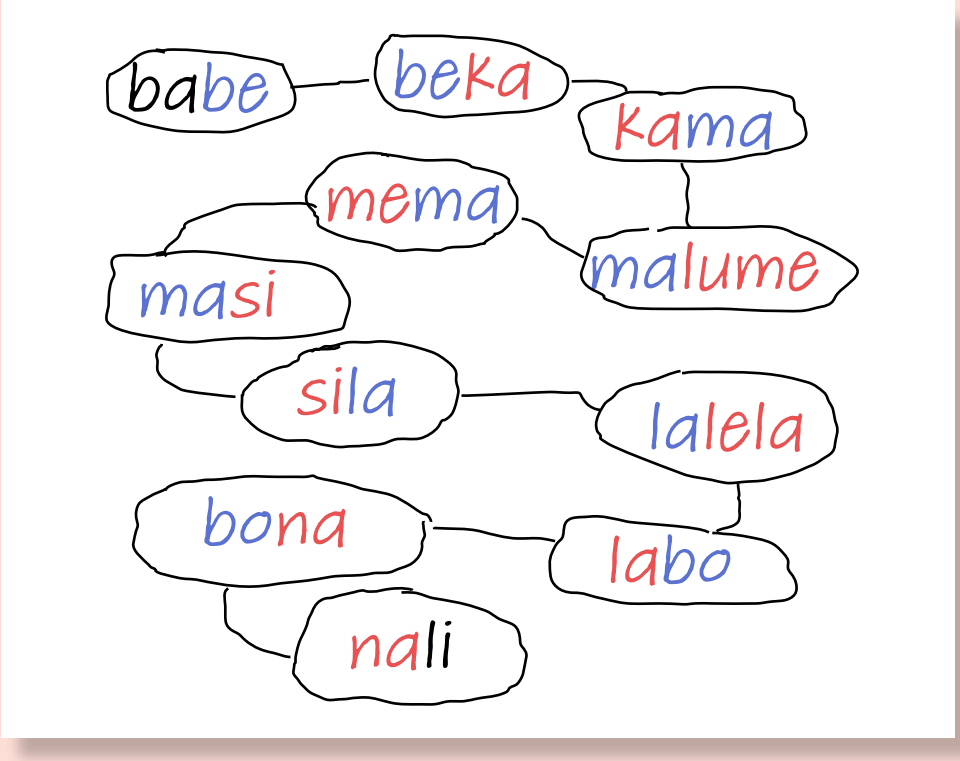
Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emaphepha ebafundzi layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
   a. Bhala umsindvo ebhodini.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
   c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
   d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
   e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini:** *b*
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
   a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
   b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
   c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 139.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Lamuhla lilanga lekutalwa laLulu.
   - Palesa wabelana nalabanye ngalakusungulile.
   - Imfundvo ibalulekile.

   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 221

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Imbawula yemanti yesola ya-Xochitl*
   d. Tsani: *Xochitl Cruz yintfombatanyana yase-Mexico leyanaka kutsi tihlahla letinyenti betijutjwa kute bantfu batfole tinkhuni tekubasa. Bekafuna kutfola indlela lencono yekutfola emanti lashisako. Ngako Xochitl wasungula futsi wakha imbawula yemanti yesola ngekusebentisa tintfo letindzala njengemabhodlela eplastiki nemaphayiphi. Lembawula yakhe beyisebentisa emandla elilanga kute ishisise emanti asekhaya kubo. Ngekushesha-nje, bonkhe bomakhelwane bakhe nabo besebafuna timbawula temanti tesola!*.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Bhala mayelana na-William noma Xochitl, balingiswa labavela eLigcogco Letindzaba.
   b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
      - Inhlobo yembhalo: Indzaba leliciniso / umbiko wencwadzi
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili letinemisho lokungenani lemine ngayinye, ngayinye ibe nesihloko sayo
      - KNT: Lesihlanganiso 'futsi', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lemibili lehlobene.
        Lesihlanganiso 'na-', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa emagama ebantfu.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
   b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Njiniyela lengifundze ngaye ngu...
Lomuntfu bekahlala e...
Wabona inkinga ngalesikhatsi...
Lenkinga beku...
Wancuma ku...
Bakha...
Ekucaleni, bantfu batsi / bacabanga...
Loku labakusungulile kwasita...
Ngicabanga...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 139.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

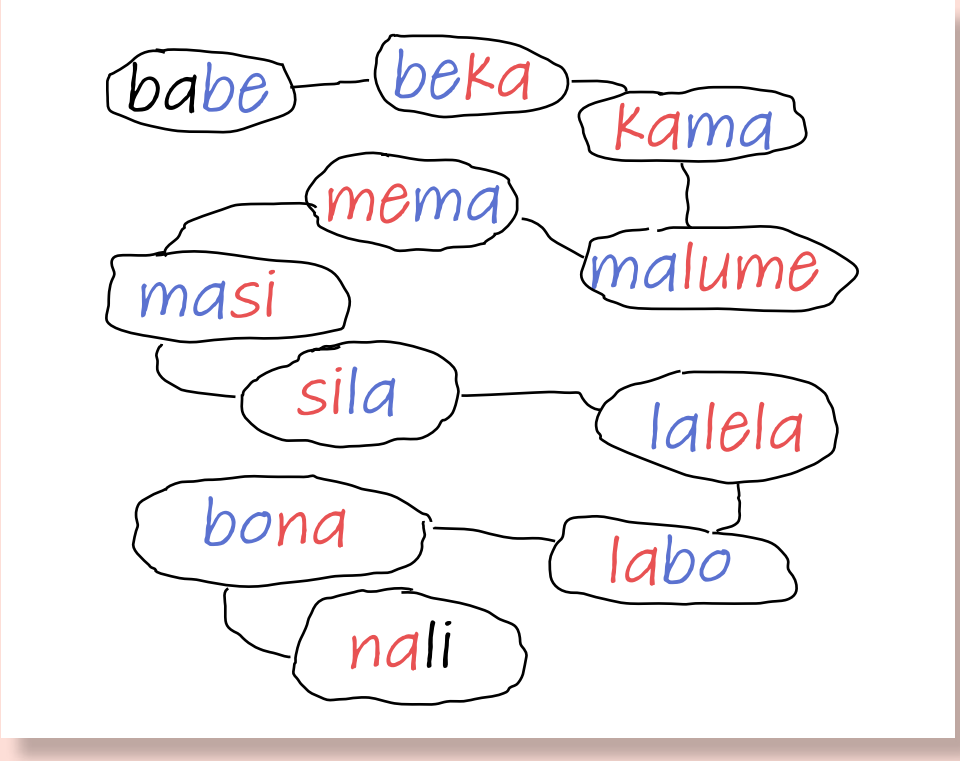
Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emaphepha ebafundzi layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
   a. Bhala umsindvo ebhodini.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
   c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
   d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
   e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini:** *b*
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
   a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
   b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
   c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 140.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Wachumanisa leliphayiphi kulamabhodlela eplastiki.
   - Uma sifundza sitfola lwati nenhlakanipho.
   - Palesa wakha sitofu sakhe.

   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 221

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Imbawula yemanti yesola ya-Xochitl*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Bhala mayelana na-William noma Xochitl, balingiswa labavela eLigcogco Letindzaba.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
   a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Njiniyela lengifundze ngaye ngu...
Lomuntfu bekahlala e...
Wabona inkinga ngalesikhatsi...
Lenkinga beku...
Wancuma ku...
Bakha...
Ekucaleni, bantfu batsi / bacabanga...
Loku labakusungulile kwasita...
Ngicabanga...

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 140.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: sinkhwa, inkhaba, gwaca, emantulo, lidlabha
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Ngiyatitsandza tinganekwane.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 142.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 221

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Imbawula yemanti yesola ya-Xochitl*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Tsani: Asengicabange – kufanele ngikucocele incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngemavi ami.
   c. Vula emehlo bese ucocela bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   e. Landzisa lencenye yendzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
   f. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalingiswa.
   g. Chaza kutsi kungani uyitsandza lencenye yalendzaba.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagema bacocele bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Bafundzi nabasacoca ngalendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE likhasi 122

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala: Bhala mayelana na-William noma Xochitl, balingiswa labavela eLigcogco Letindzaba.**
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
   a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
      - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho lengaba lishumi.
      - KNT:
        Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
        Luphawu lwekubhala lolufanele lusetjentisiwe ekugcineni kwemusho.
        Lesihlanganiso 'futsi', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa imibono lemibili lehlobene.
        Lesihlanganiso 'na-', sisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa emagama ebantfu.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
   a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
   b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
   b. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
      - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 122
      - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni'. Bhala sigaba semisho le-10 lemayelana nesikolwa sakho. Shano kutsi ngutiphi tindzawo letidzinga kuhlantwa.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfo-lakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 142.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa libhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
   a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dvweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
   b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
   c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
   a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake nemininingwane leyengetiwe.
   b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
   c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
   d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
   e. Khombisa i-KNT lelungisiwe: Ihlavu yekucala kulomusho ibhalwe ngafeleba.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-9 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-9 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-9.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
   a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
   b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundvweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
   a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yalethemu.
   b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhetse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
   a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
   b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetsa kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
   a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
   b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
   c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngebunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-10 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-10 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-10.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.
3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhetse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-11 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-11 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-11.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
   d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
   a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
   b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-12 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-12 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-12.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bita bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
   d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ilebuli: Ligama

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme